

# MCAL User Manual for Adc

## 32-bit TriCore™ AURIX™ TC3xx microcontroller

### About this document

#### Scope and purpose

This User Manual is intended to enable users to integrate the Microcontroller Abstraction Layer (MCAL) software for the TriCore™ AURIX™ family of 32-bit microcontrollers.

This document describes responsibilities of integrator in-charge of integrating MCAL software with the basic software (BSW) stack. This document also provides detailed information on safety, configuration and functions along with examples of usage of significant features.

*Note:* Detailed information about package installation, safety and other generic information that are common across all modules are provided in MCAL User Manual General.

#### Intended audience

This document is intended for anyone using the Adc module of the TC3xx MCAL software.

#### Document conventions

**Table 1** Conventions

Convention	Explanation
<b>Bold</b>	Emphasizes heading levels, column headings, table and figure captions, screen names, windows, dialog boxes, menus, sub-menus
<i>Italics</i>	Denotes variable(s) and reference(s)
Courier	Denotes APIs, functions, interrupt handlers, events, data types, error handlers, file/folder names, directories, command line inputs, code snippets
New	
>	Indicates that a cascading sub-menu opens when you select a menu item
[cover parentID=<alpha numeric value>]	Used for traceability completeness. Reader should ignore these.

#### Reference documents

This User Manual should be read in conjunction with the following documents:

- AURIX™ TC3xx MCAL User Manual General
- Specification of ADC Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_ADC\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.2.2
- Specification of ADC Driver, AUTOSAR\_SWS\_ADC\_Driver, AUTOSAR Release 4.4.0

## Table of contents

	<b>About this document</b> .....	1
	<b>Table of contents</b> .....	2
<b>1</b>	<b>Adc driver</b> .....	9
1.1	User information .....	9
1.1.1	Description .....	9
1.1.2	Hardware-software mapping .....	9
1.1.2.1	EVADC: primary hardware peripheral .....	10
1.1.2.2	CCU6: dependent hardware peripheral .....	11
1.1.2.3	CONVERTER: primary hardware peripheral .....	12
1.1.2.4	DMA: dependent hardware peripheral. ....	12
1.1.2.5	EICR / IGCR: primary hardware peripheral .....	12
1.1.2.6	GTM: dependent hardware peripheral .....	13
1.1.2.7	PORT: dependent hardware peripheral .....	13
1.1.2.8	SCU: dependent hardware peripheral. ....	14
1.1.2.9	SRC: dependent hardware peripheral .....	14
1.1.3	File structure .....	14
1.1.3.1	C file structure .....	14
1.1.3.2	Code generator plugin files .....	16
1.1.4	Integration hints .....	17
1.1.4.1	Integration with AUTOSAR stack .....	17
1.1.4.2	Multicore and Resource Manager .....	23
1.1.4.3	MCU support .....	24
1.1.4.4	Port support .....	24
1.1.4.5	DMA support .....	24
1.1.4.6	Interrupt connections .....	25
1.1.4.7	Example usage .....	29
1.1.5	Key architectural considerations .....	36
1.1.5.1	Modes of operation: priority and queuing .....	36
1.1.5.2	Modes of operation: result handling .....	37
1.1.5.3	Reentrancy of APIs .....	37
1.1.5.4	Accessing shared SFR .....	38
1.1.5.5	Hardware trigger and gate mechanism .....	38
1.1.5.6	EMUX feature .....	38
1.1.5.7	Safety features .....	39
1.1.5.8	Alias Feature .....	39
1.2	Assumptions of Use (AoU) .....	40
1.3	Reference information .....	41
1.3.1	Configuration interfaces .....	41
1.3.1.1	Container: Adc .....	42

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.2	Container: AdcChannel .....	43
1.3.1.2.1	AdcAnChannelNum .....	43
1.3.1.2.2	AdcBWDEnable .....	43
1.3.1.2.3	AdcBWDPrechargeLevel .....	44
1.3.1.2.4	AdcChannelConvTime .....	44
1.3.1.2.5	AdcChannelHighLimit .....	45
1.3.1.2.6	AdcChannelId .....	46
1.3.1.2.7	AdcChannelLimitCheck .....	46
1.3.1.2.8	AdcChannelLowLimit .....	47
1.3.1.2.9	AdcChannelRangeSelect .....	47
1.3.1.2.10	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh .....	48
1.3.1.2.11	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow .....	49
1.3.1.2.12	AdcChannelResolution .....	49
1.3.1.2.13	AdcChannelSampTime .....	50
1.3.1.2.14	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable .....	50
1.3.1.2.15	AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel .....	51
1.3.1.2.16	AdcInputClassSelection .....	52
1.3.1.2.17	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable .....	52
1.3.1.2.18	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel .....	53
1.3.1.2.19	AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable .....	54
1.3.1.2.20	AdcSyncConvChannelEnable .....	54
1.3.1.3	Container: AdcConfigSet .....	55
1.3.1.3.1	AdcSyncClockDisable .....	55
1.3.1.3.2	AdcSystemClock .....	56
1.3.1.4	Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs .....	56
1.3.1.4.1	AdcClcFailureNotification .....	56
1.3.1.4.2	AdcConvStopTimeNotification .....	57
1.3.1.5	Container: AdcGeneral .....	57
1.3.1.5.1	AdcDelInitApi .....	57
1.3.1.5.2	AdcDevErrorDetect .....	58
1.3.1.5.3	AdcEcucPartitionRef .....	58
1.3.1.5.4	AdcEmuxEnable .....	59
1.3.1.5.5	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0 .....	60
1.3.1.5.6	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1 .....	60
1.3.1.5.7	AdcEnableLimitCheck .....	61
1.3.1.5.8	AdcEnableQueuing .....	61
1.3.1.5.9	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi .....	62
1.3.1.5.10	AdcGrpNotifCapability .....	62
1.3.1.5.11	AdcHwTriggerApi .....	63
1.3.1.5.12	AdcInitCheckApi .....	64
1.3.1.5.13	AdcInitDelInitApiMode .....	64
1.3.1.5.14	AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef .....	65

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.5.15	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport .....	65
1.3.1.5.16	AdcMaxChConvTimeCount .....	66
1.3.1.5.17	AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect .....	67
1.3.1.5.18	AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode .....	67
1.3.1.5.19	AdcPriorityImplementation .....	68
1.3.1.5.20	AdcReadGroupApi .....	68
1.3.1.5.21	AdcResultAlignment .....	69
1.3.1.5.22	AdcResultHandlingImplementation .....	69
1.3.1.5.23	AdcRunTimeErrorDetect .....	70
1.3.1.5.24	AdcRuntimeApiMode .....	71
1.3.1.5.25	AdcSafetyEnable .....	71
1.3.1.5.26	AdcSleepMode .....	72
1.3.1.5.27	AdcStartupCalibApi .....	72
1.3.1.5.28	AdcSupplyVoltage .....	73
1.3.1.5.29	AdcSyncConvEnable .....	73
1.3.1.5.30	AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable .....	74
1.3.1.5.31	AdcVersionInfoApi .....	74
1.3.1.6	Container: AdcGlobalInputClass .....	75
1.3.1.6.1	AdcChConvMode .....	75
1.3.1.6.2	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles .....	76
1.3.1.6.3	AdcChSESPSEnable .....	76
1.3.1.6.4	AdcChSampleTime .....	77
1.3.1.6.5	AdcEmuxChConvMode .....	77
1.3.1.6.6	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles .....	78
1.3.1.6.7	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable .....	79
1.3.1.6.8	AdcEmuxChSampleTime .....	79
1.3.1.7	Container: AdcGroup .....	80
1.3.1.7.1	AdcChannel0Alias .....	80
1.3.1.7.2	AdcChannel1Alias .....	80
1.3.1.7.3	AdcEmuxChGroup .....	81
1.3.1.7.4	AdcEmuxStartSelection .....	81
1.3.1.7.5	AdcGroupAccessMode .....	82
1.3.1.7.6	AdcGroupConversionMode .....	83
1.3.1.7.7	AdcGroupDefinition .....	83
1.3.1.7.8	AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef .....	84
1.3.1.7.9	AdcGroupId .....	85
1.3.1.7.10	AdcGroupPriority .....	86
1.3.1.7.11	AdcGroupReplacement .....	86
1.3.1.7.12	AdcGroupTriggSrc .....	87
1.3.1.7.13	AdcHwExtGateSelect .....	87
1.3.1.7.14	AdcHwExtTrigSelect .....	88
1.3.1.7.15	AdcHwGateSignal .....	89

**Table of contents**


---

1.3.1.7.16	AdcHwTrigSignal .....	90
1.3.1.7.17	AdcHwTrigTimer .....	90
1.3.1.7.18	AdcNotification .....	91
1.3.1.7.19	AdcResRegDefinition .....	91
1.3.1.7.20	AdcStreamingBufferMode .....	92
1.3.1.7.21	AdcStreamingNumSamples .....	93
1.3.1.8	Container: AdcHwUnit .....	94
1.3.1.8.1	AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay .....	94
1.3.1.8.2	AdcCalibrationSampleTime .....	95
1.3.1.8.3	AdcClockSource .....	95
1.3.1.8.4	AdcHwUnitId .....	96
1.3.1.8.5	AdcIdlePrechargeEnable .....	96
1.3.1.8.6	AdcInputBufferEnable .....	97
1.3.1.8.7	AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable .....	98
1.3.1.8.8	AdcPostCalibrationDisable .....	98
1.3.1.8.9	AdcPrechargeReference .....	99
1.3.1.8.10	AdcPrescale .....	99
1.3.1.8.11	AdcReferencePrechargePhases .....	100
1.3.1.8.12	AdcRequestSource0ConvMode .....	100
1.3.1.8.13	AdcRequestSource1ConvMode .....	101
1.3.1.8.14	AdcRequestSource2ConvMode .....	101
1.3.1.8.15	AdcSampleSyncEnable .....	102
1.3.1.8.16	AdcSyncConvMode .....	102
1.3.1.9	Container: AdcHwUnitInputClass .....	103
1.3.1.9.1	AdcChConvMode .....	103
1.3.1.9.2	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles .....	104
1.3.1.9.3	AdcChSESPSEnable .....	104
1.3.1.9.4	AdcChSampleTime .....	105
1.3.1.9.5	AdcEmuxChConvMode .....	105
1.3.1.9.6	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles .....	106
1.3.1.9.7	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable .....	107
1.3.1.9.8	AdcEmuxChSampleTime .....	107
1.3.1.10	Container: AdcPowerStateConfig .....	108
1.3.1.10.1	AdcPowerState .....	108
1.3.1.10.2	AdcPowerStateReadyCbRef .....	108
1.3.1.11	Container: AdcPublishedInformation .....	109
1.3.1.11.1	AdcChannelValueSigned .....	109
1.3.1.11.2	AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed .....	110
1.3.1.11.3	AdcMaxChannelResolution .....	110
1.3.1.12	Container: CommonPublishedInformation .....	110
1.3.1.12.1	ArMajorVersion .....	111
1.3.1.12.2	ArMinorVersion .....	111

**Table of contents**

1.3.1.12.3	ArPatchVersion .....	111
1.3.1.12.4	ModuleId .....	112
1.3.1.12.5	Release .....	112
1.3.1.12.6	SwMajorVersion .....	113
1.3.1.12.7	SwMinorVersion .....	113
1.3.1.12.8	SwPatchVersion .....	114
1.3.1.12.9	VendorId .....	114
1.3.1.13	Container: EruGatingConfig .....	114
1.3.1.13.1	AdcEruErsInputPin .....	115
1.3.1.13.2	AdcEruErsRef .....	115
1.3.1.13.3	AdcEruOguRef .....	116
1.3.1.14	Container: EruTriggerConfig .....	116
1.3.1.14.1	AdcEruErsInputPin .....	116
1.3.1.14.2	AdcEruErsRef .....	117
1.3.1.14.3	AdcEruOguRef .....	117
1.3.1.15	Container: GtmGatingTimerConfig .....	118
1.3.1.15.1	GtmTimerCM0Ticks .....	118
1.3.1.15.2	GtmTimerClockSelect .....	119
1.3.1.15.3	GtmTimerTimePeriod .....	119
1.3.1.15.4	GtmTimerUsed .....	120
1.3.1.16	Container: GtmTriggerTimerConfig .....	121
1.3.1.16.1	GtmTimerCM0Ticks .....	121
1.3.1.16.2	GtmTimerClockSelect .....	121
1.3.1.16.3	GtmTimerTimePeriod .....	122
1.3.1.16.4	GtmTimerUsed .....	123
1.3.2	Functions - Type definitions .....	123
1.3.2.1	Adc_ChannelRangeSelectType .....	123
1.3.2.2	Adc_ChannelType .....	124
1.3.2.3	Adc_ConfigType .....	124
1.3.2.4	Adc_ConversionTimeType .....	125
1.3.2.5	Adc_GroupAccessModeType .....	125
1.3.2.6	Adc_GroupConvModeType .....	125
1.3.2.7	Adc_GroupDefType .....	126
1.3.2.8	Adc_GroupPriorityType .....	126
1.3.2.9	Adc_GroupReplacementType .....	127
1.3.2.10	Adc_GroupType .....	128
1.3.2.11	Adc_HwTriggerSignalType .....	128
1.3.2.12	Adc_HwTriggerTimerType .....	128
1.3.2.13	Adc_NotifyFnPtrType .....	129
1.3.2.14	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType .....	129
1.3.2.15	Adc_PowerStateType .....	130
1.3.2.16	Adc_PrescaleType .....	130

**Table of contents**

1.3.2.17	Adc_PriorityImplementationType .....	130
1.3.2.18	Adc_ResolutionType .....	131
1.3.2.19	Adc_ResultAlignmentType .....	131
1.3.2.20	Adc_SamplingTimeType .....	131
1.3.2.21	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType .....	132
1.3.2.22	Adc_StatusType .....	132
1.3.2.23	Adc_StreamBufferModeType .....	133
1.3.2.24	Adc_StreamNumSampleType .....	133
1.3.2.25	Adc_SyncConvModeType .....	134
1.3.2.26	Adc_TriggerSourceType .....	134
1.3.2.27	Adc_ValueGroupType .....	134
1.3.3	Functions - APIs .....	135
1.3.3.1	Adc_Init .....	135
1.3.3.2	Adc_DeInit .....	136
1.3.3.3	Adc_SetupResultBuffer .....	138
1.3.3.4	Adc_EnableGroupNotification .....	139
1.3.3.5	Adc_DisableGroupNotification .....	140
1.3.3.6	Adc_StartGroupConversion .....	141
1.3.3.7	Adc_StopGroupConversion .....	142
1.3.3.8	Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger .....	144
1.3.3.9	Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger .....	145
1.3.3.10	Adc_GetGroupStatus .....	147
1.3.3.11	Adc_ReadGroup .....	147
1.3.3.12	Adc_GetStreamLastPointer .....	148
1.3.3.13	Adc_GetCurrentPowerState .....	149
1.3.3.14	Adc_GetTargetPowerState .....	150
1.3.3.15	Adc_PrepPowerState .....	151
1.3.3.16	Adc_SetPowerState .....	153
1.3.3.17	Adc_GetVersionInfo .....	154
1.3.3.18	Adc_TriggerStartupCal .....	155
1.3.3.19	Adc_GetStartupCalStatus .....	156
1.3.3.20	Adc_InitCheck .....	156
1.3.4	Notifications and Callbacks .....	158
1.3.5	Scheduled functions .....	158
1.3.6	Interrupt service routines .....	158
1.3.6.1	Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler .....	158
1.3.6.2	Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler .....	160
1.3.6.3	Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler .....	161
1.3.6.4	Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler .....	162
1.3.7	Callout .....	164
1.3.8	Errors Handling .....	164
1.3.9	Deviations and limitations .....	167

---

**Table of contents**

1.3.9.1	Deviations .....	167
1.3.9.1.1	Software specification deviations .....	168
1.3.9.1.2	AMDC Violations .....	168
1.3.9.1.3	VSMD Violations .....	168
1.3.9.2	Limitations .....	170
	<b>Revision history</b> .....	172
	<b>Disclaimer</b> .....	173



---

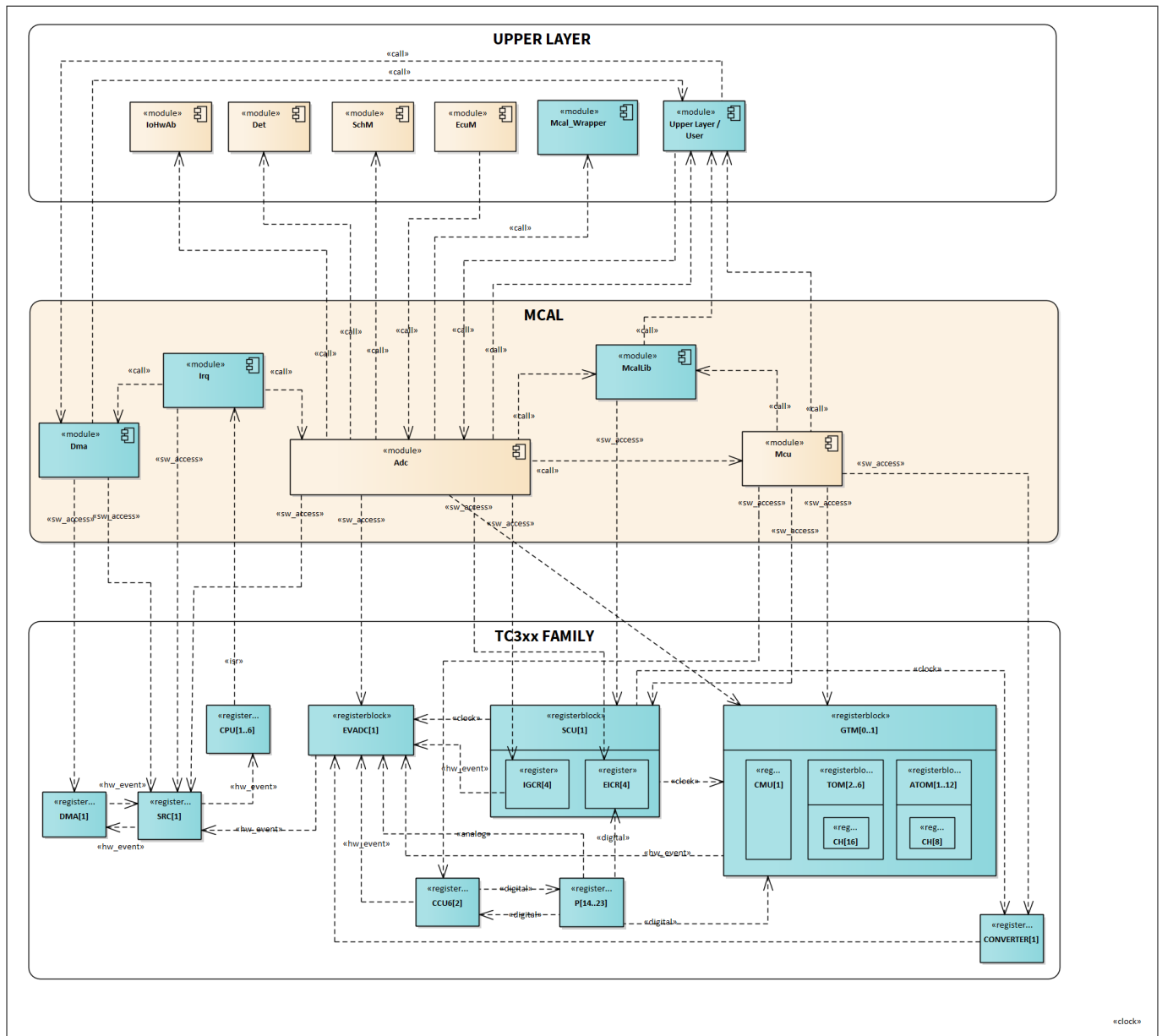
**1 Adc driver****1 Adc driver****1.1 User information****1.1.1 Description**

The ADC driver is responsible for providing standard analog-to-digital conversion services specified by AUTOSAR. The ADC driver provides user interface options to configure the driver parameters as described in the AUTOSAR ADC specification. It also provides additional parameters to configure various functional blocks of EVADC. The EVADC module is the underlying analog converter. The APIs provided by the driver are multicore capable, that is, they may be invoked from several cores simultaneously. The ADC driver supports only the Primary and Secondary clusters of the EVADC, however, the fast-compare channels are not supported.

**1.1.2 Hardware-software mapping**

This section describes the system view of the ADC driver and peripherals administered by it.

### 1 Adc driver



**Figure 1** Mapping of hardware-software interfaces

#### 1.1.2.1 EVADC: primary hardware peripheral

##### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver uses the EVADC IP for converting the analog signals to 12-bit digital values.

The key hardware functional features used by the driver are:

- Software-based trigger
- Timer- and event-based triggers
- Limit checking
- Priority mechanism of the arbiter
- Power saving modes
- Start-up calibration

## 1 Adc driver

- Synchronous conversion across hardware groups
- External multiplexer

The unsupported features of the EVADC IP are:

- Wait-for-Read mode
- Conversion result modification modes (Standard Data Reduction mode, Filtering mode and Difference mode)
- Fast compare channels
- FIFO mode of result registers

### Users of the hardware

The ADC driver exclusively utilizes the EVADC IP.

### Hardware diagnostic features

The supported diagnostic features of the EVADC IP are:

- Broken wire detection
- On-chip supervision signal (through the alias feature)
- Pull-down diagnostics
- Multiplexer diagnostics
- Converter diagnostics (through the alias feature)

### Hardware events

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the EVADC IP:

- Result event: to trigger transfer of conversion results through DMA IP when the DMA mode of result handling is configured
- Request source event: to trigger transfer of conversion results and update group status when the interrupt mode of result handling is configured
- Channel event: for limit checking enabled AdcChannel groups

## 1.1.2.2 CCU6: dependent hardware peripheral

### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver depends on the CCU6 events to trigger the conversion of an AdcChannel group. The user software may require an AdcChannel group to convert CCU6 events. In such a case, the user software must configure the CCU6 channel directly to generate events. The EVADC trigger line must be configured to the CCU6 event for the ADC channel group through configuration parameters.

### Users of the hardware

The T12 or T13 channel of the CCU6 is exclusively used by the CCU6 user. While users of the T12 or T13 channels are many, a channel is allocated to and used by exactly one driver.

### Hardware diagnostic features

The SMU alarms configured for the CCU6 are not monitored by the ADC driver.

### Hardware events

The ADC driver uses the event generated by the timer channel. The event is used as a trigger for converting the analog channels.

## 1 Adc driver

### 1.1.2.3 CONVERTER: primary hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver depends on the CONVERTER IP for providing the clock synchronization signal for the EVADC IP. The clock synchronization signal synchronizes the analog clocks of all the EVADC hardware groups.

#### Users of the hardware

The synchronization signal frequency is used by the ADC and DSADC drivers, however the configuration for generating the signals is done by the MCU driver.

#### Hardware diagnostic features

The SMU alarms configured for the CONVERTER IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### Hardware events

Not applicable.

### 1.1.2.4 DMA: dependent hardware peripheral.

#### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver depends on the DMA IP for transferring the conversion results in the DMA mode of result handling.

#### Users of the hardware

The DMA channels are exclusively used by the DMA user. The DMA channels used for the ADC must be reserved and configured by the application through interfaces provided by the DMA.

#### Hardware diagnostic features

- Move engine error enabled during data transmission
- SMU alarms configured for the DMA are not monitored by the ADC driver

#### Hardware events

Hardware events from the DMA are not used by the ADC driver.

### 1.1.2.5 EICR / IGCR: primary hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver depends on the ERU IP for realizing the hardware-event-based triggers and gating features. The driver uses the trigger event derived from the event trigger logic block of the ERU IP.

The unsupported features of the ERU IP are:

- Pattern detection
- Generation of interrupts based on the trigger events

#### Users of the hardware

The ERU IP is used by the ADC, DSADC and ICU drivers. The EICR and IGCR channels used by each driver are reserved through the configuration interfaces of the MCU driver. The channel specific SFRs are programmed by the driver. Since multiple channels share common SFRs and to avoid corruption of data for other channels, the driver programs these SFRs atomically with a channel-specific mask. Glitch filter configuration for digital ports is done by the MCU driver.

## 1 Adc driver

### Hardware diagnostic features

The SMU alarms configured for the ERU IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

### Hardware events

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the ERU IP:

- Rising edge event
- Falling edge event

### 1.1.2.6 GTM: dependent hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The ADC driver depends on the GTM IP for realizing the time-based trigger and gating features. The driver uses the compare-match event and the channel output signal for starting and stopping the conversions of an ADC channel group.

#### Users of the hardware

The GTM IP is used by the ADC, PWM, OCU, WDG, GPT and ICU drivers. The GTM resources used by each driver are reserved through the configuration interface of MCU driver to avoid resource conflict. The ADC driver uses the TOM or ATOM channels for generating the trigger and gating signals. The driver invokes the APIs of the MCU driver to configure all the SFRs related to TOM or ATOM for generating the trigger and gating signals. In case an external PWM signal is used for triggering or gating an AdcChannel group then the user must configure the GTM channels.

#### Hardware diagnostic features

The SMU alarms configured for the GTM IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### Hardware events

The ADC driver uses the following hardware events from the GTM:

- Compare-match event: to start the conversion
- Channel output level: to start/stop the conversion based on the timer output

### 1.1.2.7 PORT: dependent hardware peripheral

#### Hardware functional features

The analog signals are routed to the EVADC converter through the analog port pads. The external trigger events for the converter are routed through the digital port pad. These are configured and enabled through the PORT driver.

#### Users of the hardware

The port pads are configured by the PORT driver.

#### Hardware diagnostic features

Not applicable.

#### Hardware events

Hardware events from port pads are not used by the ADC driver.

## **1 Adc driver**

### **1.1.2.8 SCU: dependent hardware peripheral.**

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the SCU IP for the clock, ENDINIT and reset functionality. The driver requires the fSPB and fADC clock signals for functioning.

#### **Users of the hardware**

The SCU IP supplies the clock for all the peripherals and the MCU driver is responsible for configuring the clock tree. To avoid conflicts due to simultaneous writes, update to all the ENDINIT protected registers is performed using the MCALLIB APIs.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the SCU IP are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

Hardware events from the SCU IP are not used by the ADC driver.

### **1.1.2.9 SRC: dependent hardware peripheral**

#### **Hardware functional features**

The ADC driver depends on the interrupt router for raising an interrupt to the CPU based on the request source event or the channel event, which indicates the end of conversion of a sequence of channels. The ADC driver copies the conversion results from the result registers to the application buffers in the interrupt service routine of these events.

#### **Users of the hardware**

The interrupt router is configured either by the IRQ driver or the application software. The ADC driver clears the pending interrupt requests in the SRC register.

#### **Hardware diagnostic features**

The SMU alarms configured for the interrupt router are not monitored by the ADC driver.

#### **Hardware events**

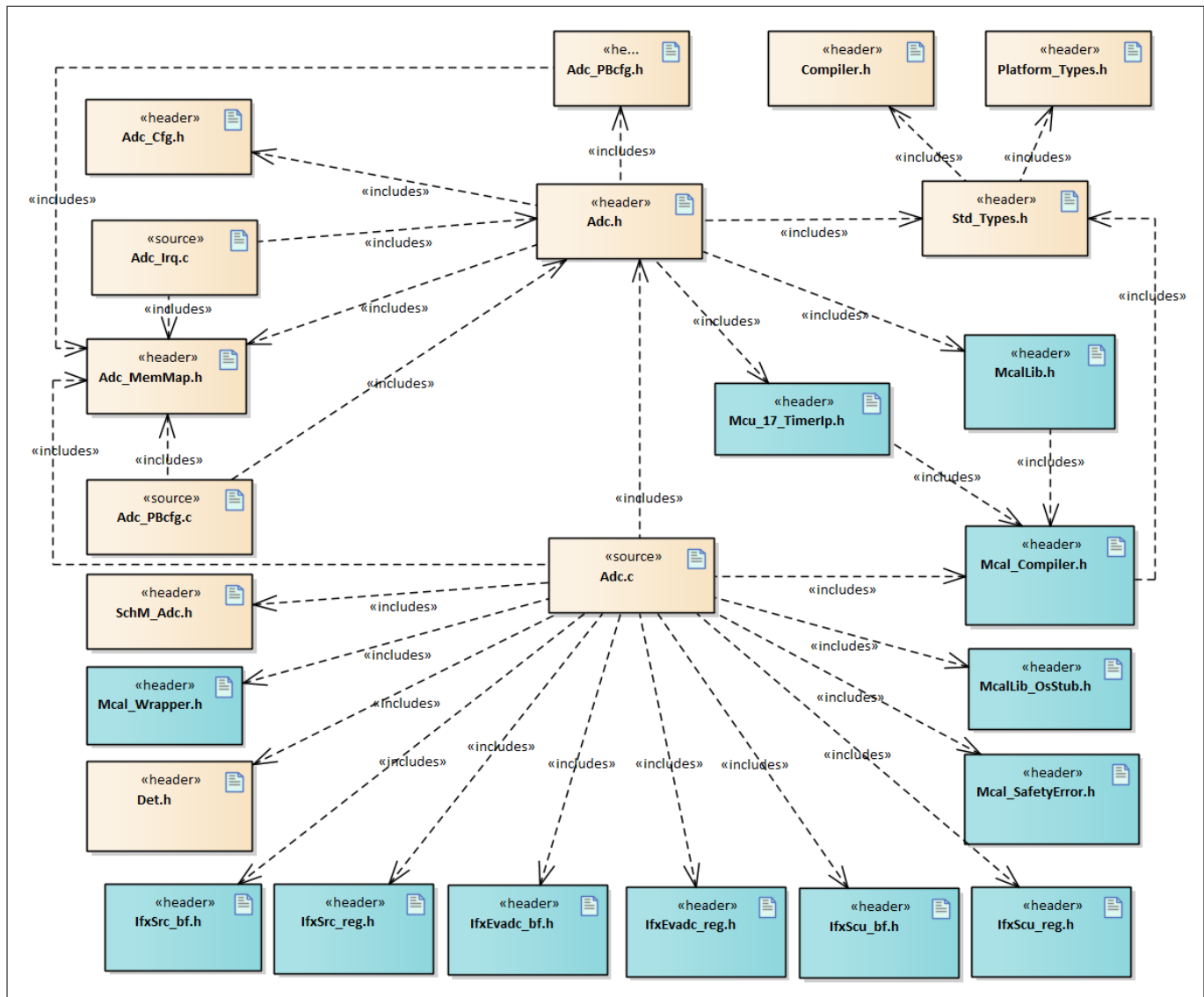
The interrupt events raised by the interrupt router are serviced by the CPU and the DMA. The ADC driver provides interrupt handlers as software interfaces, which must be invoked from the ISR.

### **1.1.3 File structure**

#### **1.1.3.1 C file structure**

This section provides details of the C files of the ADC driver.

### 1 Adc driver



**Figure 2** Adc\_C\_File\_Structure-1.png

**Table 2** C file structure

File name	Description
Adc.c	File (Static) containing implementation of APIs for the ADC driver
Adc.h	Header file (Static) defining prototypes of data structures, APIs and interrupt handlers for the ADC driver
Adc_Cfg.h	Header file (Generated) containing constants and pre-processor macros as #defines for the ADC driver
Adc_Irq.c	Interrupt handler file for the ADC driver
Adc_MemMap.h	File (Static) containing the memory section definitions used by the ADC driver
Adc_PBcfg.c	File (Generated) containing definition of the configuration data structures for the ADC driver
Adc_PBcfg.h	File (Generated) containing declaration of the post-build configuration data structures for the ADC driver

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 2 (continued) C file structure**

File name	Description
Compiler.h	Provides abstraction from compiler-specific keywords
Det.h	Provides the exported interfaces of Development Error Tracer
IfxEvadc_bf.h	SFR header file for EVADC
IfxEvadc_reg.h	SFR header file for EVADC
IfxScu_bf.h	SFR header file for SCU
IfxScu_reg.h	SFR header file for SCU
IfxSrc_bf.h	SFR header file for Interrupt Controller
IfxSrc_reg.h	SFR header file for Interrupt Controller
McalLib.h	Static header file defining prototypes of data structure and APIs exported by the MCALLIB.
McalLib_OsStub.h	McalLib_OsStub.h provides macros to support user mode of Tricore. This shall be included by other drivers to call OS APIs.
Mcal_Compiler.h	Header file providing abstraction for TriCore™-intrinsic instruction.
Mcal_SafetyError.h	Header file containing the prototype of the API for reporting safety-related errors
Mcal_Wrapper.h	Provides the exported interfaces for Production Error and Runtime Development Errors. Implemented by default to include functions of Dem.h and Det.h files. This file can be modified by the user but function prototype is not user modifiable.
Mcu_17_TimerIp.h	Header file defining prototypes of data structures and APIs of Timer IPs (GTM, CCU6 and GPT12), containing functions such as initialization, enable, interrupt handlers and other services and is included by Mcu_17_TimerIp.c source file
Platform_Types.h	Platform-specific type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR
SchM_Adc.h	Export Header for SchM functions of the ADC driver
Std_Types.h	Standard type declaration file as defined by AUTOSAR. It is independent of compiler or platform.

**1.1.3.2 Code generator plugin files**

This section provides details of the code generator plugin files of the ADC driver.



## 1 Adc driver



**Figure 3** Adc\_Code\_Generator\_Plugin\_Files-1.png

**Table 3** Code generator plugin files

File name	Description
Adc . bmd	AUTOSAR format XML data model schema file for the ADC driver
Adc . m	Code template macro file for the ADC driver
Adc . xdm	Tresos format XML data model schema file for the ADC driver
Adc_Bswmd . arxml	AUTOSAR format module description file for the ADC driver
Adc_Catalog . xml	AUTOSAR format catalog file as per catalog_V3_0_0.ml.xsd for the ADC driver
MANIFEST . MF	Tresos plugin support file containing the metadata for the ADC driver
anchors . xml	Tresos anchors support file for the ADC driver
ant_generator . xml	Tresos support file to generate and rename multiple post-build configurations when using variation point
plugin . properties	Tresos plugin support file for the ADC driver
plugin . xml	Tresos plugin support file for the ADC driver

### 1.1.4 Integration hints

This section lists the key points that an integrator or user of the ADC driver must consider.

#### 1.1.4.1 Integration with AUTOSAR stack

This section lists the modules, which are not part of the MCAL, but are required to integrate the ADC driver.

- **EcuM**

The ECU Manager module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that manages common aspects of the ECU. Specifically, in the context of the MCAL, the EcuM is used for initialization and de-initialization of the

---

**1 Adc driver**

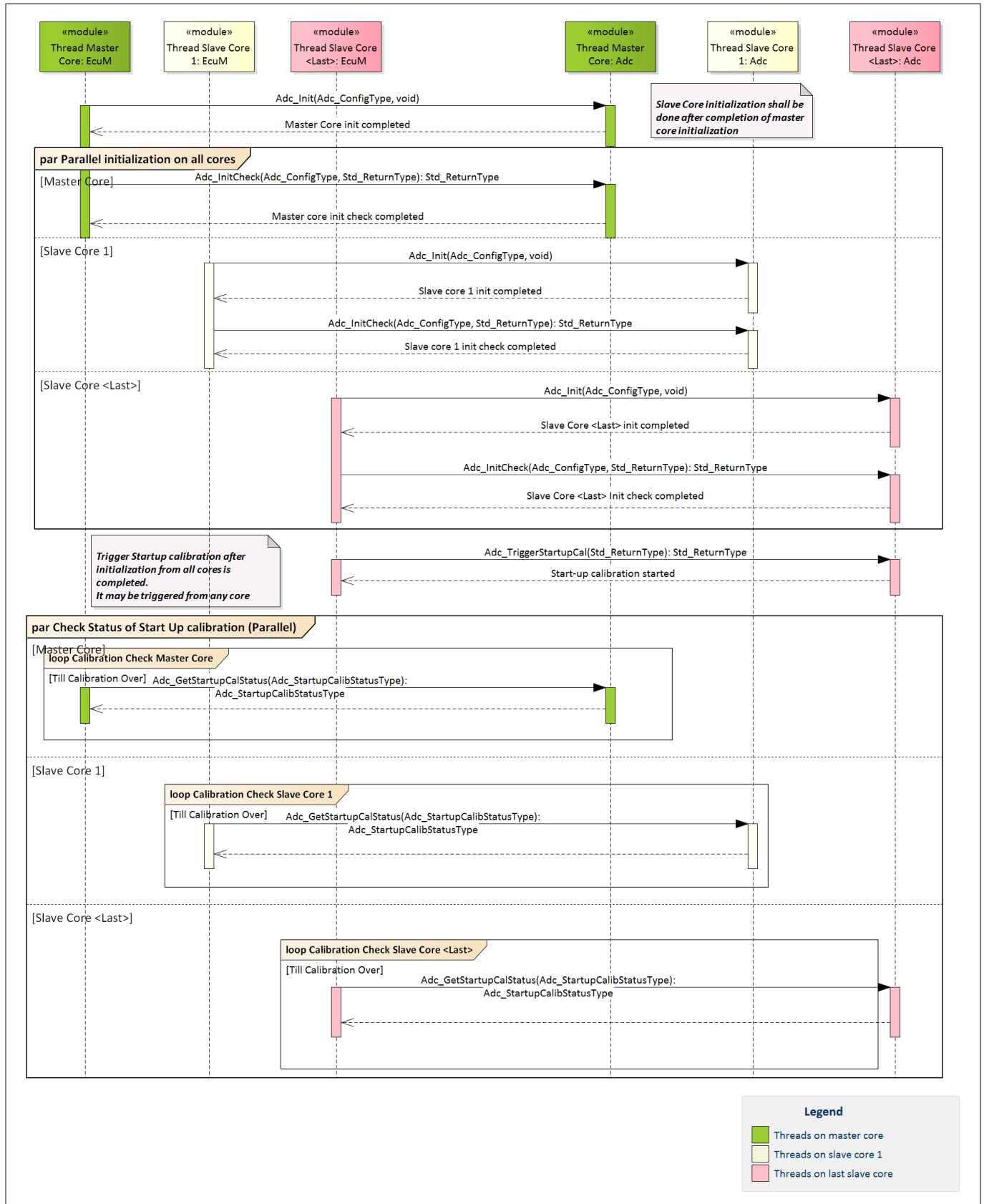
software drivers. The EcuM module provided in the MCAL package is a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete EcuM module during the integration phase.

**Initialization of ADC:**

The initialization of the ADC driver should be invoked from each CPU core, which intends to use the services of the ADC driver. Initialization from the logical master core must be completed prior to invoking the initialization from the slave cores. All the slave cores can execute initialization in parallel. In case all the ADC resources are allocated to the master core, invoking the initialization from the master core alone is sufficient.

EVADC also requires a start-up calibration post-initialization, which must be invoked after initialization on cores is completed. A sample initialization sequence with start-up calibration is depicted in the following figure.

### 1 Adc driver

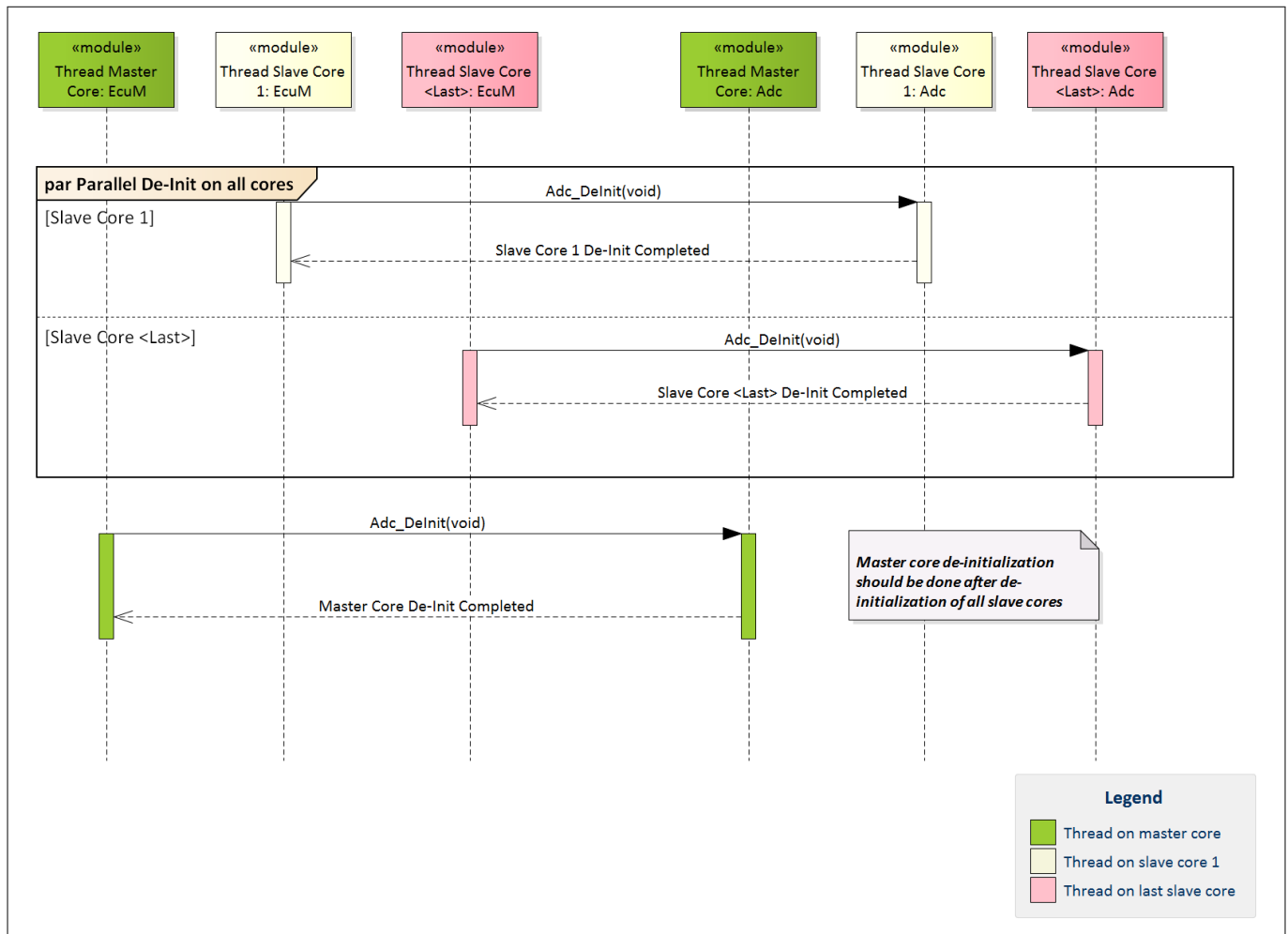


**Figure 4** Sample initialization of ADC driver with start-up calibration

### De-initialization of ADC:

### 1 Adc driver

The de-initialization of the ADC driver should be invoked from each CPU core that used the services of the ADC driver. De-initialization from all the slave cores must be completed prior to invoking the de-initialization from the master core. The slave cores can execute de-initialization in parallel. In case all the ADC resources are allocated to the master core, invoking the de-initialization from the master core alone is sufficient. A sample de-initialization sequence is depicted in the following figure.



**Figure 5** Sample de-initialization of ADC driver

- Memory mapping**

Memory mapping is a concept from AUTOSAR that allows relocation of text, variables, constants and configuration data to user-specific memory regions. To achieve this, all the relocatable elements of the driver are encapsulated in different memory-section macros. These macros are defined in the `Adc_MemMap.h` file.

The `Adc_MemMap.h` file is provided in the MCAL package as a stub code. The integrator must place the appropriate compiler pragmas within the memory-section macros. The pragmas ensure that the elements

## 1 Adc driver

are relocated to the correct memory region. A sample implementation listing the memory-section macros is as follows.

```

/**** GLOBAL RAM DATA -- NON-CACHED LMU ****/
if defined ADC_START_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_ASIL_B_GLOBAL_UNSPECIFIED
/*****User pragmas here for Non-cached LMU*****/
#undef ADC_START_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_ASIL_B_GLOBAL_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR
#elif defined ADC_STOP_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_ASIL_B_GLOBAL_UNSPECIFIED
#ifdef _TASKING_C_TRICORE_
/*****User pragmas here for Non-cached LMU*****/
#undef ADC_STOP_SEC_VAR_CLEARED_ASIL_B_GLOBAL_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

/**** CORE[x] CONFIG DATA -- PF[x] ****/ /*[x] = 0..5*/
#elif defined ADC_START_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_ASIL_B_CORE[x]_UNSPECIFIED
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
#undef ADC_START_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_ASIL_B_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR
#elif defined ADC_STOP_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_ASIL_B_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
#undef ADC_STOP_SEC_CONFIG_DATA_ASIL_B_CORE0_UNSPECIFIED
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

/**** CODE -- PF[x] ****/
#elif defined ADC_START_SEC_CODE_ASIL_B_GLOBAL
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
#undef ADC_START_SEC_CODE_ASIL_B_GLOBAL
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR
#elif defined ADC_STOP_SEC_CODE_ASIL_B_GLOBAL
/*****User pragmas here for PF[x]*****/
#undef ADC_STOP_SEC_CODE_ASIL_B_GLOBAL
#undef MEMMAP_ERROR

#endif

#if defined MEMMAP_ERROR
#error "Adc_MemMap.h, wrong pragma command"
#endif

```

- **DET**

The DET module is a part of the AUTOSAR stack that handles all the development errors reported by the BSW modules. The ADC driver reports all the development errors to the DET module through the `Det_ReportError()` API. The user of the ADC driver must process all the errors reported to the DET module through the `Det_ReportError()` API.

The `Det.h` and `Det.c` files are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and needs to be replaced with a complete DET module during the integration phase.

- **Mcal\_Wrapper**

This Driver performs reporting of the Production and Runtime errors. The Handling of the reported errors shall be done by the user. The `Mcal_Wrapper_Det_ReportRuntimeError()` API,

### 1 Adc driver

Mcal\_Wrapper\_Dem\_SetEventStatus() API and Mcal\_Wrapper\_Dem\_ReportErrorStatus() API are provided in the Mcal\_Wrapper.c and Mcal\_Wrapper.h files as a stub code, and can be updated by the integrator to handle the reported errors. The files Mcal\_Wrapper.c and Mcal\_Wrapper.h are user modifiable but function prototype is not user modifiable and by default the Mcal Wrapper function shall call AUTOSAR DEM and DET Modules.

The user of the ADC driver shall process all the production errors (fail/pass) and Runtime errors reported to the Mcal\_Wrapper module. The interface used for reporting production error In AUTOSAR version 4.2.2 is Mcal\_Wrapper\_Dem\_ReportErrorStatus() and for AUTOSAR version 4.4.0 is Mcal\_Wrapper\_Dem\_SetEventStatus(), for reporting Runtime error Mcal\_Wrapper\_Det\_ReportRuntimeError() API is used. The Mcal\_Wrapper.c and Mcal\_Wrapper.h files are provided in the MCAL package as a stub code and can be replaced with a user specific production and Runtime error handling module/s during the integration phase.

- **SchM**

The SchM module is a part of the RTE that manages the BSW Scheduler. The ADC driver uses the exclusive areas defined in the SchM\_Adc.h file to protect the SFRs and variables from concurrent accesses from different threads. The SchMs identified for the ADC driver are:

- KernelData
- SrcRegAccess

The SchM\_Adc.h and SchM\_Adc.c files are provided in the MCAL package as an example code and needs to be updated by the integrator. The user must implement the SchM functions defined by the ADC driver as **suspend / resume** of interrupts for the CPU on which the API is invoked. A sample implementation of the SchM functions is as follows:

```

/**** Sample implementation of SchM_Adc.c ****/
#include "Os.h"

void SchM_Enter_Adc_KernelData(void)
{
    /* Start of Critical Section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Exit_Adc_KernelData(void)
{
    /* End of Critical Section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Enter_Adc_SrcRegAccess(void)
{
    /* Start of Critical Section */
    SuspendAllInterrupts(); /* Suspend CPU core interrupt */
}

void SchM_Exit_Adc_SrcRegAccess(void)
{
    /* End of Critical Section */
    ResumeAllInterrupts(); /* Resume CPU core interrupt */
}

```

## 1 Adc driver

- **Safety error**

The ADC driver will report all the detected safety errors through the `Mcal_ReportSafetyError()` API.

The driver performs only detection and reporting of the safety errors. The handling of the reported errors should be carried out by the user. The `Mcal_ReportSafetyError()` API is provided in the `Mcal_SafetyError.c` and `Mcal_SafetyError.h` files as a stub code, and must be updated by the integrator to handle the reported errors.

*Note: All DET errors are also reported as safety errors (error code used is same as DET).*

- **Notifications and callbacks**

The driver does not implement any notifications. However, it does report the completion of a group conversion through notification functions. These notification functions can be configured by the user in the EB tresos for each `AdcChannelGroup` separately.

- **Operating system (OS)**

The OS or the application must ensure correct type of service and interrupt priority is configured in the SR register. Enabling and disabling of interrupts must also be managed by the OS or application.

The OS files provided by the MCAL package are only an example code and must be updated by the integrator with the actual OS files for the desired function.

*Note: The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC (`MODULE_SRC.VADC.G[] .SRx`) to clear the pending interrupt requests.*

### 1.1.4.2 Multicore and Resource Manager

The ADC driver supports the execution of its APIs in parallel from all CPU cores. The user should allocate resources of the EVADC to the CPU cores at pre-compile time using the Resource Manager module. The following are the key points to be considered with respect to multicore in the driver:

- ADC hardware groups can be allocated to the CPU cores at pre-compile time. For example, EVADC\_G0 and EVADC\_G1 can be allocated to core-2, EVADC\_G9 to core-3 and EVADC\_G3 to core-0
- An `AdcChannel` group belongs to a particular hardware group. Hence, all the `AdcChannel` groups belonging to a hardware group, get allocated to the same core as the hardware group
- It must be ensured that `AdcChannel` group passed as a parameter while invoking an API belongs to the same core on which the API is invoked
- DETs will be raised in case APIs are invoked with mismatch of core and `AdcChannel` group
- Interrupts raised by a hardware group must be serviced by the CPU core to which the hardware group has been allocated to
- Locating of constants, variables and configuration data to the correct memory space should be done by the user. Memory sections are marked GLOBAL(common to all cores) and CORE[x](specific to a CPU core). The following should be considered by the user to ensure better performance of the driver:

#### Code section

The executable code of the ADC driver is placed under single MemMap section. It can be relocated to any PFlash region.

#### Data section

The RAM variable memory sections marked as specific to a core should be re-located to the DSPR/DLMU of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the non-cached LMU region. In devices with no LMU, non-cached DSPR can be used.

#### Configuration data and constants:

The configuration data sections marked as specific to a core should be re-located to the PFlash of the same core. The sections marked as global should be relocated to the PFlash of the master core.

## 1 Adc driver

*Note: Relocating code, data or constants to a distant memory region would impact execution timings.*

*Note: If the driver operates from single (master) core, all the sections may be relocated to the PFlash/DSPR/DLMU of the same CPU core.*

### 1.1.4.3 MCU support

The ADC driver is dependent on the MCU driver for the clock configuration and timer IP-related services. The initialization of the ADC driver must be started only after completion of the MCU initialization. The following must be considered while configuring the MCU driver in the EB tresos:

- CONVCTRL block must be used if more than one analog converters are used by the application. The configuration and programming of the CONVCTRL block is managed directly by the MCU driver.
- AdcChannel groups may require conversions triggered by a timer event generated by the GTM. The ADC driver uses the services of the MCU to configure the GTM-related trigger events during runtime. The GTM channels used by the ADC driver must be reserved in the MCU configuration for exclusive use by the ADC.
- AdcChannel groups may require conversions triggered by a hardware event generated for EICR-IGCR. The EICR-IGCR channels used by the ADC driver must be reserved in the MCU configuration for exclusive use by the ADC.

### 1.1.4.4 Port support

The PORT driver configures the port pins of the entire microcontroller. The user must configure port pins used by the ADC driver through the PORT configuration and initialize the port pins prior to invoking the ADC initialization.

### 1.1.4.5 DMA support

The ADC driver may be configured such that the conversion results are directly transferred from the result register to the application buffers through the DMA move engines. The APIs and configuration parameters of the DMA driver may be used to achieve this. Enabling the DMA mode is a module-wide feature. When enabled, priority and queuing are not supported.

The result register event from EVADC triggers a service request, which is serviced by the DMA. The DMA move engine transfers the conversion results from result registers to the application buffers. Result event will be triggered on completion of conversion of the last channel of the AdcChannel group. A request source event is also triggered, which is serviced by the CPU and updates the status of the AdcChannel group.

The user must ensure the following points, while using this mode:

- Configuration to enable the DMA-based result transfer must be done through the EB tresos parameter: AdcResultHandlingImplementation.
- DMA channels intended to be used for the ADC driver must be reserved and configured through the DMA driver in the EB tresos.
- Consecutive result registers must be allocated to channels of an AdcChannel group in the EB tresos.
- ADC driver does not configure the DMA channels. The user of the ADC should invoke proper DMA APIs to start/stop the DMA channels before starting/stopping an AdcChannel group.
- Address space 0xD and 0xC should not be used for DMA-related usage. The MemMap sections allocating memory in the scratch pad RAM should always generate global addresses instead of local addresses.
- Since the Data CRC and Address CRC features of the DMA are not used for the ADC driver, the user should ensure that while using the DMA mode a plausibility check of the conversion result is performed either by redundancy or by other means.



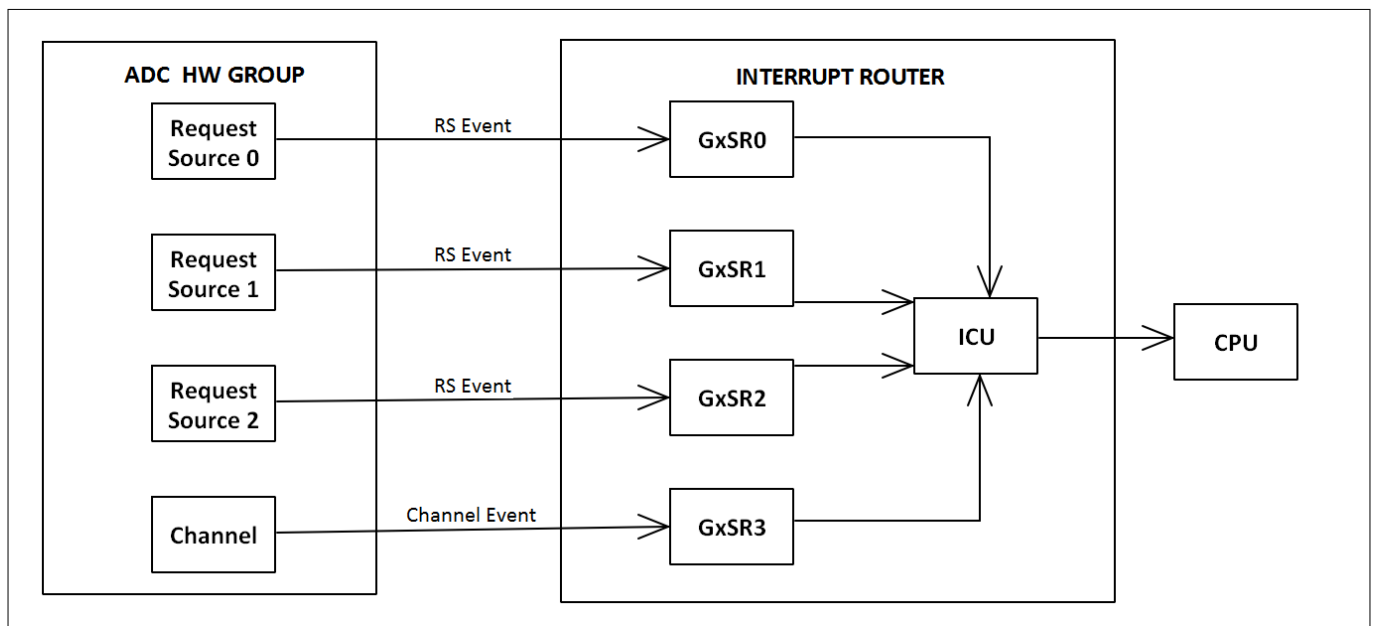
## 1 Adc driver

### 1.1.4.6 Interrupt connections

The interrupt connections of the ADC driver are described in this section.

- **Result handling in interrupt mode**

Conversion result transfer in interrupt is selected when `AdcResultHandlingImplementation` is equal to `ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING`. In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from result registers to the application buffers in the ISR of the Request Source Event. Each request source of an ADC hardware group is assigned a dedicated service request line. The channel event generated as a result of the limit check feature is also assigned a dedicated service request line. The following figure depicts the interrupt connections required by the ADC driver.



**Figure 6 Result handling in the interrupt mode**

## 1 Adc driver

Invoking the interrupt handlers provided by the driver must be done by the user. A sample invocation for EVADC\_G0 and EVADC\_G5 is shown as follows:

```
#include "Adc.h"
/**AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING**/

/*****EVADC_G0*****/
/*****SRC_VADC_G0_SR1*****/
ISR(ADC0SR0_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN0 of EVADC_G0*/
    Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC_G0*/
}

/*****SRC_VADC_G0_SR1*****/
ISR(ADC0SR1_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN1 of EVADC_G0*/
    Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC_G0*/
}

/*****SRC_VADC_G0_SR2*****/
ISR(ADC0SR2_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN2 of EVADC_G0*/
    Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC_G0*/
}

/*****SRC_VADC_G0_SR3*****/
ISR(ADC0SR3_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN3 of EVADC_G0*/
    Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC_G0*/
}

/*****EVADC_G5*****/
/*****SRC_VADC_G5_SR0*****/
ISR(ADC5SR0_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN0 of EVADC_G5 */
    Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC_G5*/
}

/*****SRC_VADC_G5_SR1*****/
ISR(ADC5SR1_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN1 of EVADC_G5 */

```

### 1 Adc driver

```

    Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC_G5*/
}

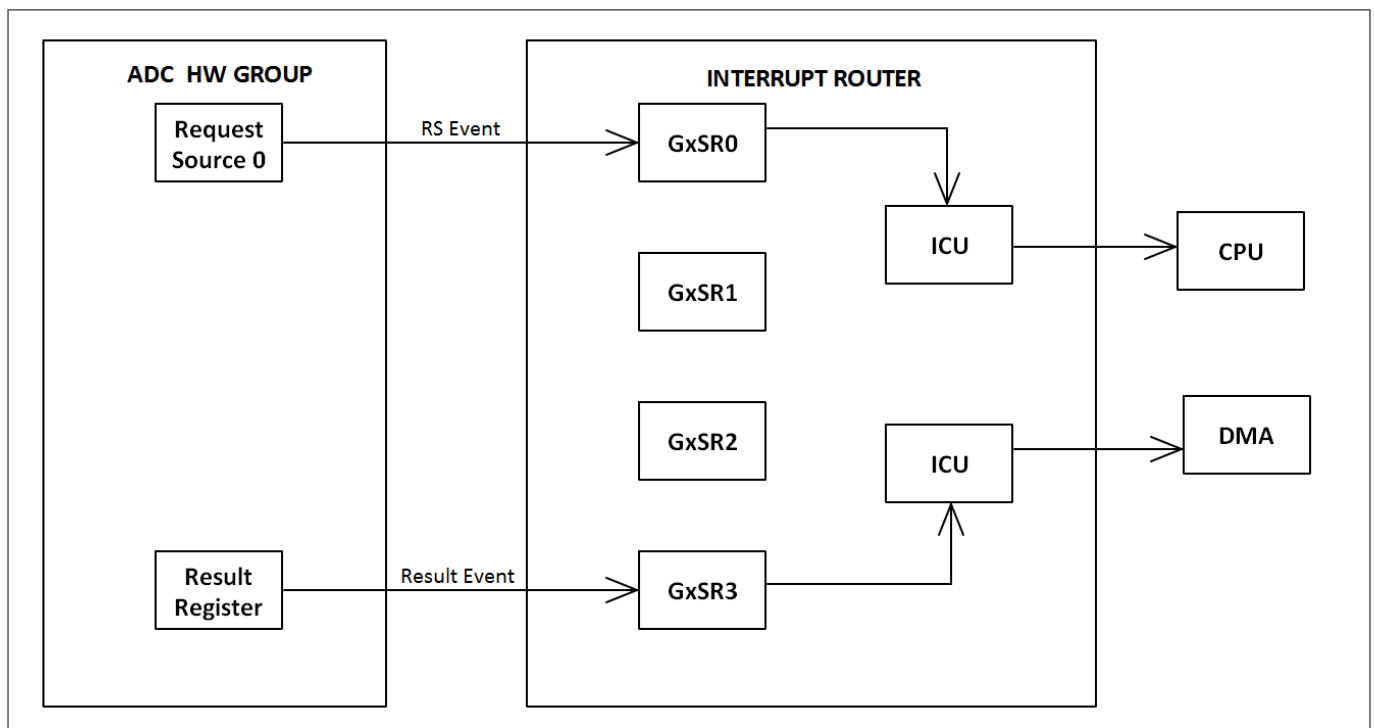
/*****SRC_VADC_G5_SR2*****/
ISR(ADC5SR2_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN2 of EVADC_G5 */
    Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC_G5*/
}

/*****SRC_VADC_G5_SR3*****/
ISR(ADC5SR3_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN3 of EVADC_G5 */
    Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC_G5*/
}

```

- Result handling in DMA mode:**

Conversion result transfer through DMA is selected when `AdcResultHandlingImplementation` is equal to `ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING`. In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from result registers to the application buffers by a DMA move engine. The result register event triggers a service request which is serviced by the DMA. The following figure represents the interrupt connectivity.



**Figure 7** Result handling in the DMA mode

## 1 Adc driver

Invoking the interrupt handlers provided by the driver must be done by the user. A sample invocation for EVADC\_G0 and EVADC\_G5 is shown as follows:

```
#include "Adc.h"
/** AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING **/
/*****EVADC_G0*****/
/*****SRC_VADC_G0_SR0*****/
ISR(ADC0SR0_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN0 of EVADC_G0 */
    Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler(0u); /*0 indicates the HW group EVADC_G0*/
}
/**** Service Request 3 is service by DMA ****/
/**** Other Service Requests are unused ****/

/*****EVADC_G5*****/
/*****SRC_VADC_G5_SR0*****/
ISR(ADC5SR0_ISR)
{
    ENABLE(); /* Enable interrupts */
    /*The interrupt handler should be called from SRN0 of EVADC_G5*/
    Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler(5u); /*5 indicates the HW group EVADC_G5*/
}
/**** Service Request 3 is service by DMA ****/
/**** Other Service Requests are unused ****/
```

---

**1 Adc driver****1.1.4.7 Example usage**

The following are some of the key use cases of the ADC driver.

*Note: Refer to the comments in the code snippets for additional information.*

**Initialization of the driver**

The code sequence for initializing the ADC driver is as follows:

## 1 Adc driver

```

/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING: Then Dma_Init() is required
prior to use of runtime ADC services.
2. AdcStartupCalibApi = TRUE: Then Adc_GetStartupCalStatus() and Adc_TriggerStartupCal() can be
invoked
*/

#include "Adc.h"
#include "Mcu.h"
#include "Port.h"
#include "Dma.h"
#include "Irq.h"

/* MCU and GTM Initialization */
Mcu_Init(&Mcu_Config);
Mcu_InitClock(0U);
while(Mcu_GetPllStatus() != MCU_PLL_LOCKED);
Mcu_DistributePllClock();

/* Port Initialization */
Port_Init(&Port_Config);

#if(ADC_RESULT_HANDLING_IMPLEMENTATION == ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING)
/* Dma Initialization, Only if DMA mode of Result
handling is used */
Dma_Init(&Dma_Config);
#endif

/* ADC Initialization */
Adc_Init(&Adc_Config);

/* ADC Startup Calibration */
Adc_TriggerStartupCal();
/* Wait till the Start Calibration is over*/
while(Adc_GetStartupCalStatus() != ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_OVER);

/* Initialize the SRPN and TOS for used interrupts */
IrqAdc_Init();

/* Enable Interrupts for used ADC HW units(x) */
SRC_VADC_Gx_SR0.B.SRE = 1U;
SRC_VADC_Gx_SR1.B.SRE = 1U;
SRC_VADC_Gx_SR2.B.SRE = 1U;

#if((ADC_RESULT_HANDLING_IMPLEMENTATION == ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING) ||
(ADC_ENABLE_LIMIT_CHECK == STD_ON))
SRC_VADC_Gx_SR3.B.SRE = 1U;
#endif

```

## 1 Adc driver

```
/* Further APIs of ADC driver can be called now */
```

### Start software-triggered conversion

The code sequence for starting a software triggered group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
2. AdcGrpNotifCapability = True
3. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING
*/

#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;
Adc_ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is sufficient for the
AdcChannel group being depicted
Std_ReturnType lRetVal;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid SW group ID macro
generated in Adc_Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

lRetVal = Adc_SetupResultBuffer(Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);

if(lRetVal != E_NOT_OK)
{
    Adc_EnableGroupNotification(Group);
    Adc_StartGroupConversion(Group);
}
else
{
    /*Could not setup result buffer*/
}
```

### Stop software-triggered conversion

## 1 Adc driver

The code sequence for stopping a software-triggered group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
*/

#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid SW group ID macro
generated in Adc_Cfg.h */
Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

/*Make sure Group has already been started by calling
Adc_StopGroupConversion API*/

Adc_StopGroupConversion(Group);
```

### Enable hardware trigger for conversion

The code sequence for enabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1.AdcHwTriggerApi = True
2.AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
3.AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING
*/

#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;
Adc_ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is sufficient for the
AdcChannel group being depicted
Std_ReturnType lRetVal;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid HW group ID macro generated in Adc_Cfg.h */

Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

lRetVal = Adc_SetupResultBuffer(Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);

if(lRetVal != E_NOT_OK)
{
    Adc_EnableGroupNotification(Group);
    Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger(Group);
}
else
{
    /*Could not setup result buffer*/
}
```



## 1 Adc driver

### Disable hardware trigger for conversion

The code sequence for disabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcHwTriggerApi = True
*/
#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid HW group ID */
Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

/*Make sure Group has already been started by calling Adc_
EnableHardwareTrigger API*/

/* Disable the HW trigger */
Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger(Group);
```

### Enable hardware trigger for conversion with DMA result handling

The code sequence for enabling a hardware trigger for a group conversion in the DMA mode of result handling is as follows:

```
/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcHwTriggerApi = True
2. AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi = True
3. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING
*/

#include "Adc.h"
#include "Dma.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid HW group ID macro
generated in Adc_Cfg.h */

Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;
/* DMA channel initialization is already completed as part of Dma_Init*/
/* Update the source address to SFR address of result register and destination address to RAM
buffer */
Dma_ChUpdate(0U, PointerToChannelUpdateStruct, NULL_PTR)
/* Enable HW trigger for the DMA Channel used */
Dma_ChEnableHardwareTrigger(0U);

/* Enable notification and HW trigger for the Group*/
Adc_EnableGroupNotification(Group);
Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger(Group);
```

### Read results

## 1 Adc driver

The code sequence for reading results of completed conversions is as follows:

```

/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcReadGroupApi = True
2. AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING
*/

#include "Adc.h"
Adc_GroupType Group ;
Std_ReturnType Read_Err;
Adc_StatusType lRetVal;
Adc_ValueGroupType DataBufferPtr[10]; //Assuming buffer size of 10 is sufficient for the
AdcChannel group being depicted

/*AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y is a valid group ID macro generated in Adc_Cfg.h */

Group = AdcConf_AdcGroup_AdcXGroup_Y;

lRetVal = Adc_GetGroupStatus(Group);

if((lRetVal == ADC_STREAM_COMPLETED) || (lRetVal == ADC_COMPLETED))
{
    Read_Err = Adc_ReadGroup (Group, &DataBufferPtr[0]);
    if(Read_Err != E_NOT_OK)
    {
        /*Adc read group is successful*/
    }
}
else
{
    /*Results not ready*/
}

```

### De-initialization of the driver

The code sequence for de-initialization of the driver is as follows:

```

/*
Configuration values mandatory for below code snippet:-
1. AdcDeInitApi = True
*/
#include "Adc.h"

/*Stop all the currently converting groups before calling Adc De-init so that De-Initialization
can go on successfully */

/* ADC De-Initialization */
Adc_DeInit();

```

### Configuring an ADC channel group for GTM-based trigger and gate:

## 1 Adc driver

ADC channel groups conversions can be triggered on a timer event from the GTM Channel. The conversion for ADC channels in such a group occur every time a GTM timer event is detected. To address multiple application use cases the ADC driver provides multiple ways to configure the GTM channels as follows:

- **Time-based trigger using GTM**

In this mode, the ADC driver configures the GTM channel (through the APIs of MCU) every time the `Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger()` API is called for a group having GTM as a trigger source.

- The GTM channel intended to be used must be exclusively reserved in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters under the `McuGtmAllocationConf` container.
- The multiplexer for GTM to EVADC trigger connections must be configured in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters listed under the `GtmTriggerForAdc` container.
- The clock, related configuration of GTM must be done through the MCU driver configuration.
- The `AdcHwTriggerApi` configuration parameter must be set to `TRUE`.
- The correct GTM trigger line must be selected in the `AdcGroup/AdcHwExtTrigSelect` parameter.
- The edge of the external request signal must be selected in the `AdcGroup/AdcHwTrigSignal` parameter.
- The GTM timer and trigger interval must be configured in the container `AdcGroup/GtmTriggerTimerConfig`.

- **PWM signal-based trigger using GTM**

In this mode, the ADC driver relies upon the application or another driver to configure the GTM channel that generates the PWM signal.

- The GTM timer intended for use must be configured by the user outside the ADC driver.
- The multiplexer for GTM to EVADC trigger connections must be configured in the MCU driver through the configuration parameters listed under the `GtmTriggerForAdc` container.
- The clock, related configuration of GTM must be done through the MCU driver configuration.
- The `AdcHwTriggerApi` configuration parameter must be set to `true`.
- The correct GTM trigger line must be selected in the `AdcGroup/AdcHwExtTrigSelect` parameter.
- The edge of the external request signal must be selected in the `AdcGroup/AdcHwTrigSignal` parameter.

Similarly for gate signals, the GTM channel may be configured through the ADC driver, application or any other driver based on the use cases.

### Configuring an ADC group for synchronous conversion

The ADC driver supports synchronous conversion of channels across the ADC hardware groups. This feature can be enabled through the `AdcSyncConvEnable`, `AdcSyncConvMode` and `AdcSyncConvChannelEnable` configuration parameters. The `AdcSyncConvMode` parameter determines the master and slave hardware groups. When an ADC channel group is triggered on the master hardware group then all the channels marked for synchronous conversion through `AdcSyncConvChannelEnable` will be triggered on the slave hardware groups also.

The driver configures the slave analog channels (CHCTR) with the same properties as that of the master analog channel. Hence, the input class used for the slave analog channels must have the same properties as the input class used for the master analog channel.

It is recommended to use the global input classes for the master channel, so that the slave is also configured with the same input class, eliminating different conversion properties. The conversion results for the channels of the slave hardware group will be stored in the application buffer after the conversion results for the channels of the master hardware group.

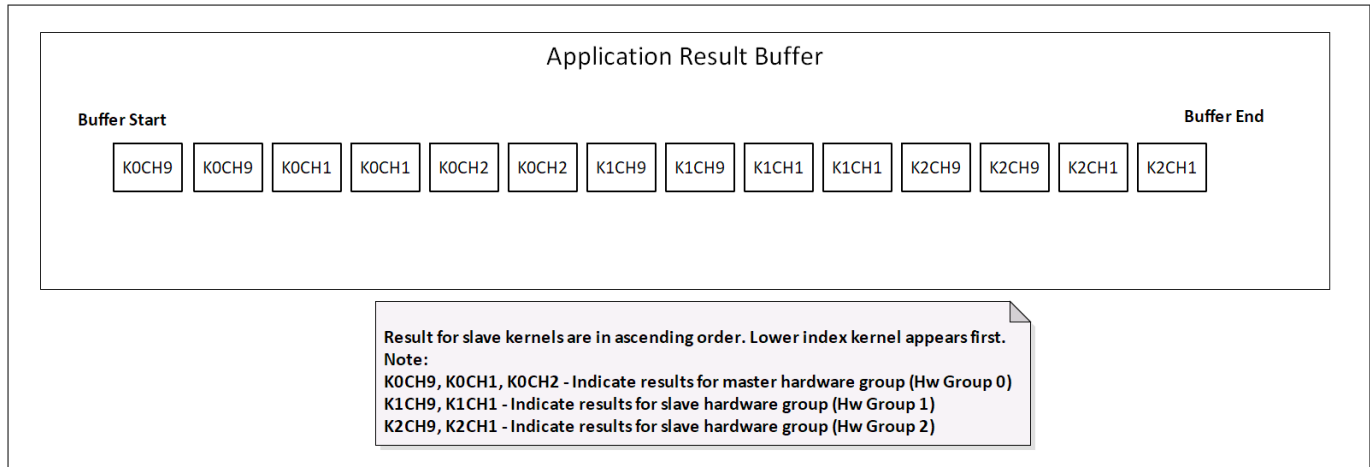
The buffer layout is explained in the diagram for the following scenario.

- Three channels are configured in an ADC channel group: CH9, CH1, and CH2
- Two streaming samples for each channel
- Kernel K0 synchronization master, kernel K1 and K2 synchronization slaves

## 1 Adc driver

- Channels CH9 and CH1 enabled for synchronous conversion

*Note: If a channel on a slave kernel is converting or queued for conversion, the groups from the master kernel having the same slave channel configured as synchronous cannot be queued or started. Such a scenario triggers a DET.*



**Figure 8 Synchronous conversion**

### 1.1.5 Key architectural considerations

#### 1.1.5.1 Modes of operation: priority and queuing

The ADC driver supports four modes of operation related to priority and queuing. The modes can be changed at pre-compile time by assigning appropriate value to `AdcEnableQueuing` and `AdcPriorityImplementation`. These modes are as follows:

- **Priority and queuing disabled**

In this mode of operation, only one `AdcChannel` group can execute on a particular ADC hardware group at a given time. Groups can be scheduled in parallel on different ADC hardware groups.

**Configuration settings**

- `AdcEnableQueuing`: False
- `AdcPriorityImplementation`: `ADC_PRIORITY_NONE`

- **Priority disabled and queuing enabled**

The ADC driver maintains one software queue per ADC hardware group in this mode of operation. The software queue operates in the FCFS mode. An `AdcChannel` group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or waiting for hardware trigger.

**Configuration settings**

- `AdcEnableQueuing`: True
- `AdcPriorityImplementation`: `ADC_PRIORITY_NONE`

- **Hardware priority**

The prioritization mechanism used in this mode is completely based on the priority of the Request Sources (hardware arbiter). Request sources have fixed priority: RS0 has a priority level of 0 (lowest), RS1 has a priority level of 1, and RS2 has a priority level of 2 (highest). Since the ADC hardware supports only three priority levels, a mapping with `AdcChannel` group priority is established as follows:

- `AdcChannel` group priority number 0..253 maps to hardware priority 0 (lowest) and executes only on RS0
- `AdcChannel` group priority 254 maps to hardware priority 1 and executes only on RS1
- `AdcChannel` group priority 255 maps to hardware priority 2 (highest) and executes only on RS2

## 1 Adc driver

In this mode of operation, the AdcChannel group will be placed in the software queue if another AdcChannel group with the same priority is currently executing. The software queue operates in the FCFS mode. Hence, groups with the same priority in the queue will be executed in the order of the request. An AdcChannel group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or triggered by hardware mechanism or sharing an analog channel / result register with another executing groups. Hardware triggered groups should never be placed in any software queue.

### Configuration settings

- AdcEnableQueuing: False
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_HW

- **Hardware software priority**

This is the full-fledged prioritization mechanism using both hardware and software priority mechanisms. Request sources do not have a fixed priority in this mode. The AdcChannel groups can be allocated priority levels from 0 to 255 (highest). In this mode of operation, the ADC driver maintains a prioritized software queue per ADC hardware group. An AdcChannel group cannot be placed in the software queue, if it is already present in the queue or currently converting or triggered by hardware mechanism or sharing a analog channel/result register with another executing groups. Hardware-triggered groups should never be placed in any software queue.

### Configuration settings

- AdcEnableQueuing: False
- AdcPriorityImplementation: ADC\_PRIORITY\_HW\_SW

### 1.1.5.2 Modes of operation: result handling

The ADC driver supports two modes of operation related to result handling. The modes can be changed at pre-compile time by assigning appropriate value to AdcResultHandlingImplementation. The modes are listed as follows:

- **Interrupt-based result handling**

In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from the result registers to the application buffers in the ISR of the Request Source Event.

Each request source of an ADC hardware group is assigned a dedicated service request line.

The channel event generated as a result of the limit check feature is also assigned a dedicated service request line.

### Configuration settings

- AdcResultHandlingImplementation: ADC\_INTERRUPT\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING

- **DMA-based result handling**

In this mode, the conversion results are transferred from the result registers to the application buffers by a DMA move engine. When the DMA mode is enabled, priority and queuing are not supported (restricted through the tresos). Also, since the results are transferred to the application through the DMA, APIs related to the result buffer management and result reporting will not be available (restricted through the tresos). For more information, refer to the *DMA support* section.

### Configuration settings

- AdcResultHandlingImplementation: ADC\_DMA\_MODE\_RESULT\_HANDLING

### 1.1.5.3 Reentrancy of APIs

The ADC driver functions are reentrant if the functions are called for different ADC channel groups. The reentrancy of the API functions applies only if the caller takes care that there is no simultaneous invocation of

## 1 Adc driver

different APIs for the same ADC Channel group. This is applicable for all API functions taking ADC Channel group as an input argument.

### 1.1.5.4 Accessing shared SFR

The ADC driver updates the SFR related to Service Request node and ERU. These SFR may be updated by the application software also. Hence, these updates must be done in a critical section or atomically.

- **Accessing ERU registers:** The ADC driver updates the MODULE\_SCU.EICR and MODULE\_SCU.IGCR registers to configure the trigger and gating signals. The update to these registers are done atomically by the driver. Any update to the MODULE\_SCU.EICR and MODULE\_SCU.IGCR by the application should be performed atomically, if the same register is used by the ADC driver also. This is required since two ERU channels share a common register. Therefore, update for one channel should not corrupt the ongoing write for another channel.
- **Accessing SRC registers:** The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC (MODULE\_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy) to clear the pending interrupt requests. The update to this register is done under a critical section using SchM locks. The application should update the MODULE\_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy under the SchM locks using the SchM\_Enter\_Adc\_SrcRegAccess() and SchM\_Exit\_Adc\_SrcRegAccess() functions. This will avoid corruption of the register, if updated by the driver and the application simultaneously.

### 1.1.5.5 Hardware trigger and gate mechanism

The ADC driver supports various hardware trigger and gate mechanisms to control the start or stop of the conversions.

- **GTM-based trigger and gate signal**  
The ADC driver supports the trigger and gate through the GTM-TOM and GTM-ATOM channels. The driver provides the following flexibility to the user for configuring the GTM channel for trigger and gate signals:
  - GTM channel can be configured through the tresos configuration parameters provided in the ADC driver. In such a case, the driver invokes APIs provided by the MCU driver to initialize the configured GTM channel at runtime.
  - Configuration and initialization of the GTM channels for trigger and gate signal must be done by the user if the parameters related to the GTM trigger and gate signals are not configured inside the ADC driver.
- **ERU-based trigger and gate signal**  
The ADC driver supports the trigger and gate through the ERU channels. The ERU channel must be configured through the tresos configuration parameters provided in the ADC driver. The initialization of the configured ERU channels is done at runtime by the ADC driver for the groups using ERU for trigger or gating.

### 1.1.5.6 EMUX feature

The ADC driver supports the EMUX feature of the EVADC. In this EMUX feature, the driver supports the sequence mode of operation. The driver supports the EMUX feature only when No priority mechanism is available and Synchronous conversion of hardware is stand-alone. The layout of result is adapted to the AUTOSAR recommended result buffer layout, and is only extended for channels of EMUX. The driver also provides the flexibility to the user for configuring the available hardware units to EMUX interfaces and to configure the EMUX channel for each AdcChannel group independently.

The EVADC hardware provides 3 EMUX select output lines. These pins need to be configured as output EMUX pins using the Port driver to use them as EMUX select pins. The ADC driver handles the copying of conversion results from result registers to the application buffer based on the number of external channels configured to an external 1-out-of-8 multiplexer.

#### Configuration settings:

## 1 Adc driver

- AdcEmuxEnable: TRUE

### 1.1.5.7 Safety features

The ADC driver supports the following safety features of the EVADC:

- **Broken Wire Detection**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature on all the Request sources, hence this safety feature is supported on all the priority mechanisms.

- **Pull-Down Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255.

The EVADC hardware supports the Pull-Down Diagnostics feature only on selected analog input channels. If an analog input channel selected for Pull-Down Diagnostic belongs to an IO port, then the port pin needs to be configured using the PORT driver as prescribed in the hardware family description.

- **Multiplexer Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255.

The EVADC hardware supports the Multiplexer Diagnostics feature only on selected analog input channels. If an analog input channel selected for Multiplexer Diagnostic belongs to an IO port, then the port pin needs to be configured using the PORT driver as prescribed in the hardware family description.

- **Converter Diagnostics**

The ADC driver supports this safety feature only on Request source Q2 as per hardware restriction, hence the mapping of AdcChannel Group on Request source Q2 is supported only on hardware priority mechanism when AdcChannel group's priority level is 255. This safety feature is supported only on non-existent channel number(channel 24), hence the driver uses the Alias feature to redirect channel 0 or 1 to channel 24.

*Note: The driver provides the flexibility to the user for configuring all the diagnostic features at AdcChannel level independently based on the hardware derivative.*

### 1.1.5.8 Alias Feature

The ADC driver supports the Alias feature of EVADC IP. The Alias feature allows user to configure conversion of any other ADC channels in place of channel CH0 and CH1.

#### Alias to channel CH0

ADC driver converts the channel CH4 instead of channel CH0 when CH4 is configured as alias to CH0, similar configuration is applicable for parameter AdcChannel1Alias.

#### Configuration settings:

- AdcGroupDefinition: Channel CH0

- AdcChannel0Alias: Channel CH4

In some hardware derivatives, channel CH0 and CH1 are not available. In such cases, dummy channel ACH0 and ACH1 are added only to support Alias feature. Since these channels are not physically accessible to user, an error check is provided to restrict usage of these channels only for Alias feature. However, there is no error check provided if configured Alias channels are physically present or not. So, it is user's responsibility to configure only the available channels for Alias feature.



## 1 Adc driver

### 1.2 Assumptions of Use (AoU)

The AoU for the ADC driver are as follows.

- **InitCheck Sequence**

User shall invoke `Adc_InitCheck` to ensure the initialization is done correctly.

The parameter `AdcInitCheckApi` shall be enabled and the user of ADC shall call `InitCheck` function before the execution of any runtime API (except `GetVersionInfo`) but after completion of ADC initialization sequence.

[cover parentID ADC={537E39DB-00D7-4267-A92A-92D45C0A1022}]

- **ConfigPtr passed to InitCheck**

User of ADC shall ensure that `InitCheck` is invoked with the same `ConfigPtr` that is used in `Init`.

[cover parentID ADC={C0A634B2-F373-47bf-BDF2-5FA3985F76B0}]

- **DMA channel initialization sequence**

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that when the DMA mode of result handling is used, the DMA channel is setup/initialized before starting the ADC conversions. Also ensure that the DMA channel is stopped/deinitialized after stopping the ADC conversion.

[cover parentID ADC={F0B13815-84DD-4cc7-9A20-9542C8C85D2F}]

- **Priority of hardware trigger group**

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that the priority of hardware-triggered group is higher compared to the software-triggered group in the continuous conversion mode. This ensures that hardware triggers are not missed when higher priority software-triggered groups are executing.

[cover parentID ADC={F5565B70-99D3-4fcd-80EA-B54CDFB19754}]

- **Groups using ERU as hardware trigger**

ADC channel groups having the same ERU (EICR/IGCR) channel as trigger/gating source shall not be triggered simultaneously. The driver does not perform any check if the ERU channel requested currently is already in use by another ADC channel group.

[cover parentID ADC={C8281063-A66F-4217-B299-21D0F17F33C9}]

- **Groups using GTM as hardware trigger**

ADC channel groups having the same GTM (TOM/ATOM) channel as trigger/gating source shall not be triggered simultaneously. The driver does not perform any check if the GTM channel requested currently is already in use by another ADC channel group.

[cover parentID ADC={1CB59FC5-2B01-4dbe-B658-454EE965A81F}]

- **Start-up calibration invocation-1**

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that no conversion is ongoing before triggering the start-up calibration operation or started during the start-up calibration process. The status of the start-up calibration shall be checked through the `Adc_GetStartupCalStatus` API.

[cover parentID ADC={CE7E70BA-A387-4930-A6A3-0FF2BCF49550}]

- **Start-up calibration invocation-2**

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure that the `Adc_TriggerStartupCal()` API is invoked after completing the initialization and initialization check on all the cores.

[cover parentID ADC={E27FCBC4-A8EC-4edf-859A-95654C24D655}]

- **Valid pointer and result buffer pointers passed**

The users of the ADC driver shall ensure a valid pointer and result buffer pointer with the required size is passed to achieve the expected behavior. The driver does not perform any check on the size of the buffers and pointers.

[cover parentID ADC={094F8CCC-0436-4bde-A6A0-7A93DD4A5055}]



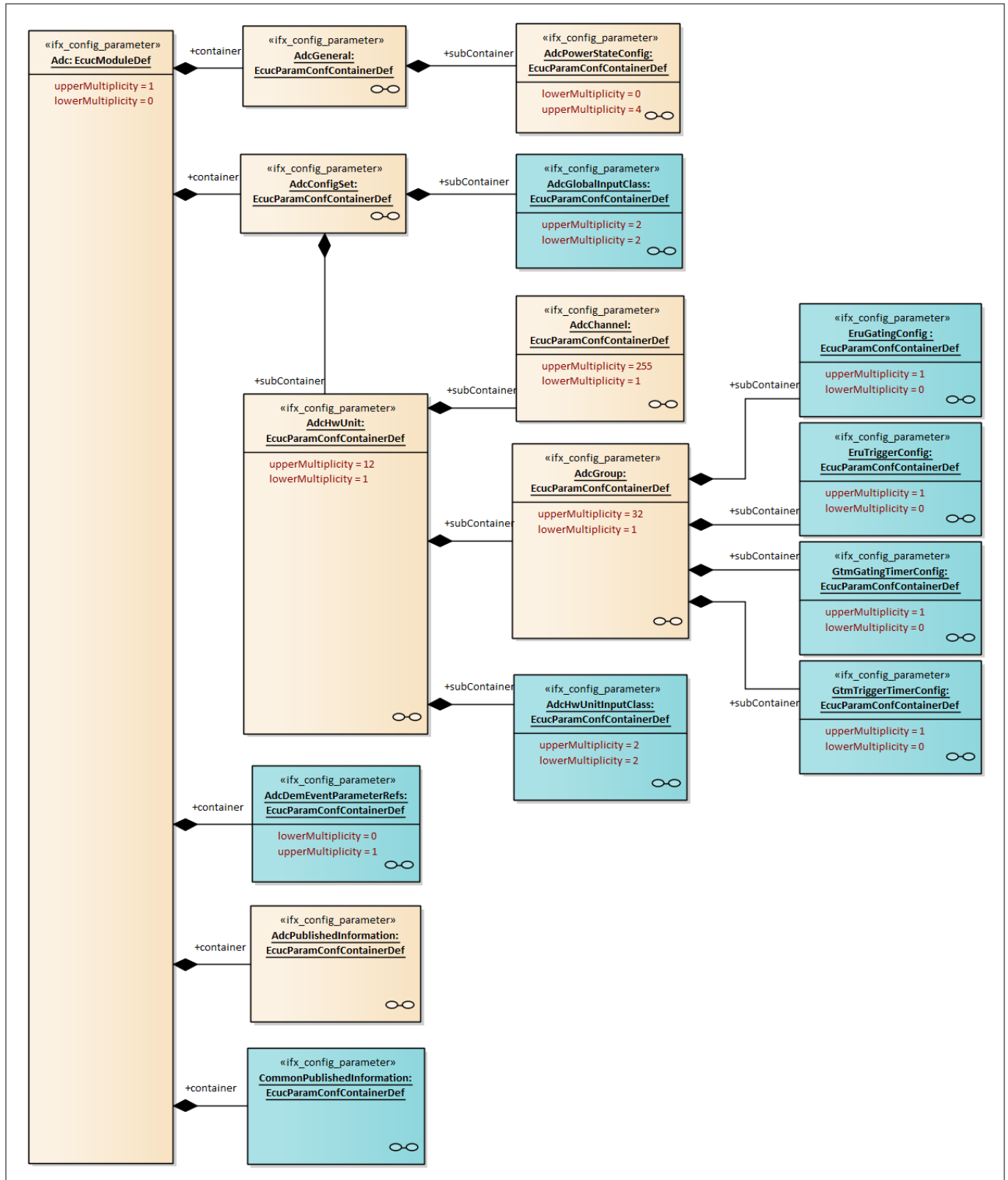
## **1 Adc driver**

### **1.3 Reference information**

#### **1.3.1 Configuration interfaces**

Supported configuration variant: Post-Build

### 1 Adc driver



**Figure 9** Container hierarchy along with their configuration parameters

#### 1.3.1.1 Container: Adc

Configuration of the ADC module

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

## 1 Adc driver

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

### 1.3.1.2 Container: AdcChannel

The container contains the channel configuration (parameters). The short-name of all AdcChannels must be unique across the AdcHwUnits. Same AdcChannel can be assigned to multiple AdcGroups belonging to the same AdcHwUnit.

The upper multiplicity of this container is restricted to a maximum of 255 logical channels per ADC hardware group.

*Note: Since AdcChannel can be a part of several AdcGroups, this container is not realized as a sub-container of the AdcGroup container but instead as a sub-container of the AdcHwUnit container.*

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.2.1 AdcAnChannelNum

**Table 4** Specification for AdcAnChannelNum

<b>Name</b>	AdcAnChannelNum		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the analog channel number as per the hardware. The possible range of values for analog channels is dependent on the value of the AdcHwUnitId parameter.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is the first physical channel for each hardware group.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>G[x]CH[y]: where x=Hardware Unit ID y=Channel Number</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	G[x]CH[y]		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.2.2 AdcBWDEnable

**Table 5** Specification for AdcBWDEnable

<b>Name</b>	AdcBWDEnable
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the broken wire detection feature for the channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 5 (continued) Specification for AdcBWDEnable**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.3 AdcBWDPrechargeLevel**
**Table 6 Specification for AdcBWDPrechargeLevel**

<b>Name</b>	AdcBWDPrechargeLevel		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines the VAREF/VAGND pre-charging for the broken wire detection channel. The configuration of pre-charging for the broken wire detection channel is editable only when the AdcBWDEnable parameter is enabled.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAGND: VAGND is used for pre-charging. ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAREF: VAREF is used for pre-charging.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_BWD_PRECH_VAGND		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcBWDEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.4 AdcChannelConvTime**
**Table 7 Specification for AdcChannelConvTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelConvTime
-------------	--------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 7 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelConvTime**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the conversion time during which the analog value is converted into its digital representation for each channel.</p> <p>The AdcInputClassSelection parameter controls the channel conversion time. Therefore, this parameter is disabled in tresos and cannot be edited.</p> <p><i>Note: The maximum value of this parameter is specified based on the maximum value generated from arxml.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 9223372036854775807		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.5 AdcChannelHighLimit**
**Table 8 Specification for AdcChannelHighLimit**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelHighLimit		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the upper limit used for limit checking.</p> <p>The default and maximum value of this parameter is added based on the 12-bit ADC converters value supported by the hardware.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE and the AdcChannelRangeSelect parameter is neither equal to ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW nor to ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcChannelHighLimit parameter value has to be greater than or equal to the AdcChannelLowLimit parameter value.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4095		
<b>Default value</b>	4095		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcChannelLowLimit, AdcChannelRangeSelect, AdcChannelLimitCheck		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 8 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelHighLimit**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.2.6 AdcChannelId**
**Table 9 Specification for AdcChannelId**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the numeric ID of the channel, which is the logical ID for the channel. It must be in consecutive sequence starting from zero for each ADC hardware unit. A symbolic name is generated for each channel.</p> <p><i>Note: The maximum number of logical channels per hardware group is 255 (ID 0 to ID 254).</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 254		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.7 AdcChannelLimitCheck**
**Table 10 Specification for AdcChannelLimitCheck**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelLimitCheck		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the limit checking feature for the current channel.</p> <p>This parameter is set to FALSE by default and it can be TRUE only if the AdcEnableLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE. The ADC channels, with limit checking feature enabled, have to be assigned to a AdcGroup which consists exactly of one AdcChannel (itself).</p> <p><i>Note: As per AUTOSAR, this is a pre-compile parameter. Since all the channel related parameters are post-build, it is simpler software design to implement this parameter also as post-build instead of pre-compile.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 10 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelLimitCheck**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEnableLimitCheck		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.8 AdcChannelLowLimit**
**Table 11 Specification for AdcChannelLowLimit**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelLowLimit		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the lower limit used for limit checking.</p> <p>The default and maximum value of this parameter is added based on the 12-bit ADC converters value supported by the hardware.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE and the AdcChannelRangeSelect parameter is neither equal to ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH nor to ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcChannelLowLimit parameter value has to be less than or equal to the AdcChannelHighLimit parameter value.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 4095		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcChannelHighLimit, AdcChannelRangeSelect, AdcChannelLimitCheck		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.9 AdcChannelRangeSelect**
**Table 12 Specification for AdcChannelRangeSelect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelRangeSelect
-------------	-----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 12 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelRangeSelect**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines which conversion values are taken into account related to the limits defined with the AdcChannelLowLimit and AdcChannelHighLimit parameter.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS which effectively considers all the values as valid, as this is the behavior when limit check is disabled.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only if the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter is set to TRUE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS: Complete range, independent from channel limit settings.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_BETWEEN: Range between low limit and high limit, high limit value included.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_NOT_BETWEEN: Range above high limit or below low limit, low limit value included.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH: Range below high limit, high limit value included.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW: Range above low limit.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH: Range above high limit.</p> <p>ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW: Range below low limit, low limit value included.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcChannelLimitCheck		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.10 AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh**
**Table 13 Specification for AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the upper reference voltage source for each channel.</p> <p><i>Note: For Channel 0, value of this parameter should always be ADC_USE_VREF.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh parameter cannot have value as ADC_USES_CH0, if the AdcAnChannelNum parameter contains a channel with fixed reference.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_USES_CH0: Use channel CH0 as a reference voltage for conversion.</p> <p>ADC_USES_VREF: Use the analog reference voltage as a reference voltage for conversion.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_USES_VREF		

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 13 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelRefVoltsrcHigh**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcAnChannelNum		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.11 AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow**
**Table 14 Specification for AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelRefVoltsrcLow		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the ground reference voltage source for each channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to ADC_USES_VAGND as only EVADC analog ground pin is supported by the hardware.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_USES_VAGND: Use the analog reference ground as a reference voltage for conversion.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_USES_VAGND		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.12 AdcChannelResolution**
**Table 15 Specification for AdcChannelResolution**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelResolution		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the channel resolution in bits. The converters operates only in 12-bit mode and hence the driver will update the result buffers with 12-bit conversion values only. Hence, this parameter will be un-editable in tressos and holds a default value of 12.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 63		
<b>Default value</b>	12		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 15 (continued) Specification for AdcChannelResolution**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.13 AdcChannelSampTime**
**Table 16 Specification for AdcChannelSampTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelSampTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines configuration of sampling time during which the value is sampled for each channel.</p> <p>The AdcInputClassSelection parameter controls the channel sampling time. Therefore, the AdcChannelSampTime parameter is disabled in tresos and cannot be edited.</p> <p><i>Note: Maximum value of this parameter is specified based on the maximum value generated from arxml.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 9223372036854775807		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.14 AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable**
**Table 17 Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable
-------------	------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 17 (continued) Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the converter diagnostic feature for the channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is ADC_PRIORITY_HW.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when all other safety features are disabled.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the channel configured in the AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports the aliasing feature to alias the channels to a non-existent channel 24.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcBWDEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable, AdcPriorityImplementation, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcAnChannelNum		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.15 AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel**
**Table 18 Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel**

<b>Name</b>	AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines the converter diagnostic level for the channel. This parameter is editable only when the AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable parameter is set to TEUE.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_HALF_VDDM: 1/2 of VDDM is used for converter diagnostic. ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_TWOTHIRD_VDDM: 2/3 of VDDM is used for converter diagnostic. ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VDDM: VDDM is used for converter diagnostic. ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VSSM: VSSM is used for converter diagnostic.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_CD_PULL_DEVICE_VDDM		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 18 (continued) Specification for AdcConverterDiagnosticsLevel**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.16 AdcInputClassSelection**
**Table 19 Specification for AdcInputClassSelection**

<b>Name</b>	AdcInputClassSelection		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the input class for the analog channel. Input class determines the channel conversion properties such as sample time and conversion mode for each channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_GLOBAL_CLASS_0: Global Class 0 is used</p> <p>ADC_GLOBAL_CLASS_1: Global Class 1 is used</p> <p>ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_0: Hardware Unit Class 0 is used</p> <p>ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_1: Hardware Unit Class 1 is used</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_HWUNIT_CLASS_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.17 AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable**
**Table 20 Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable
-------------	--------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 20 (continued) Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the multiplexer diagnostic feature for the channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is ADC_PRIORITY_HW.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when all other safety features are disabled</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the channel configured in the AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports the Multiplexer diagnostic feature.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcBWDEnable, AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable, AdcAnChannelNum, AdcPriorityImplementation, AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.18 AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel**
**Table 21 Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines the multiplexer diagnostic level for the channel. This parameter is editable only when the AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable parameter is set to TRUE.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_MD_PULL_DOWN: Pull-down is used for multiplexer diagnostic. ADC_MD_PULL_UP: Pull-up is used for multiplexer diagnostic.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_MD_PULL_DOWN		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 21 (continued) Specification for AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticLevel**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.2.19 AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable**
**Table 22 Specification for AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPullDownDiagnosticEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the pull-down diagnostic feature for the channel.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is ADC_PRIORITY_HW.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when all other safety features are disabled.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is configurable only when the channel configured in the AdcAnChannelNum parameter supports the Pull-down diagnostic feature.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcConverterDiagnosticEnable, AdcMultiplexerDiagnosticEnable, AdcBWDEnable, AdcAnChannelNum, AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.2.20 AdcSyncConvChannelEnable**
**Table 23 Specification for AdcSyncConvChannelEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSyncConvChannelEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables the synchronous A to D conversion for the current channel. Conversion of this channel will trigger a simultaneous conversion for the analog channel with the same number on the slave hardware groups also.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is editable only for channels of AdcHwUnit configured as ADC_SYNC_MASTER.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 23 (continued) Specification for AdcSyncConvChannelEnable**

<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcChannelLimitCheck, AdcSyncConvEnable, AdcSyncConvMode		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.3 Container: AdcConfigSet**

Container contains the configuration parameters and sub-containers of the ADC module.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.3.1 AdcSyncClockDisable**
**Table 24 Specification for AdcSyncClockDisable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSyncClockDisable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether the analog clock is generated in synchronized mode or unsynchronized mode. The Converter Control (CONVCTRL) clock is configured by the MCU driver.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter writes into the common SFRs of all the kernels and can be implemented as post-build. Hence it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 24 (continued) Specification for AdcSyncClockDisable**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.3.2 AdcSystemClock**
**Table 25 Specification for AdcSystemClock**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSystemClock		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter refers to the system clock configured by the MCU driver. With this system clock, the reload value corresponding to the configured timer is calculated for the timer triggered AdcChannel groups.</p> <p><i>Note: This parameter writes into common SFRs of all the kernels and can be implemented as post-build. Hence it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuClockReferencePointConfig		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4 Container: AdcDemEventParameterRefs**

Container lists the production errors supported by the ADC driver. This container must be present when safety check is enabled.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.4.1 AdcClcFailureNotification**
**Table 26 Specification for AdcClcFailureNotification**

<b>Name</b>	AdcClcFailureNotification		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines whether CLC failure production error notification is enabled or not. This parameter must be present when safety check is enabled.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucSymbolicNameReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: DemEventParameter		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 26 (continued) Specification for AdcClcFailureNotification**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcSafetyEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.4.2 AdcConvStopTimeNotification**
**Table 27 Specification for AdcConvStopTimeNotification**

<b>Name</b>	AdcConvStopTimeNotification		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether conversion stop failure production error notification is enabled or not. This parameter must be present when safety check is enabled.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucSymbolicNameReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: DemEventParameter		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcSafetyEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5 Container: AdcGeneral**

Container contains all the general configuration parameters for the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.5.1 AdcDeInitApi**
**Table 28 Specification for AdcDeInitApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcDeInitApi
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adds or removes the Adc_DeInit() API from the code.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 28 (continued) Specification for AdcDeInitApi**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.2 AdcDevErrorDetect**
**Table 29 Specification for AdcDevErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcDevErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter enables or disables the Default Error Tracer (DET) detection and reporting. The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.3 AdcEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 30 Specification for AdcEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEcucPartitionRef
-------------	---------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 30 (continued) Specification for AdcEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter maps the ADC driver to zero or multiple ECUC partitions to make the driver API available in the according partition.  <i>Note: The parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..*	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: EcucPartition		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.4 AdcEmuxEnable**
**Table 31 Specification for AdcEmuxEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter enables or disables the EMUX conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.  <i>Note: EMUX feature is supported only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.5.5 AdcEmuxGroupInterface0**
**Table 32 Specification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface0**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter is used to route the external multiplexer control signals of the available ADC hardware unit to the EMUX interface 0.</p> <p>The lowest ADC hardware unit available is selected as the default value for this parameter.</p> <p><i>Note: The value of the AdcEmuxGroupInterface0 and AdcEmuxGroupInterface1 parameters should not be the same ADC hardware unit.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of available Hardware units.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.6 AdcEmuxGroupInterface1**
**Table 33 Specification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface1**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter is used to route the external multiplexer control signals of the available ADC hardware unit to the EMUX interface 1.</p> <p>The second lowest ADC hardware unit available is selected as the default value for this parameter.</p> <p><i>Note: The value of the AdcEmuxGroupInterface0 and AdcEmuxGroupInterface1 parameters should not be the same ADC hardware unit.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of available Hardware units.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 33 (continued) Specification for AdcEmuxGroupInterface1**

<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.1.5.7 AdcEnableLimitCheck**
**Table 34 Specification for AdcEnableLimitCheck**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEnableLimitCheck		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the limit checking feature in the ADC driver.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcEnableLimitCheck parameter cannot be set to TRUE, when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.8 AdcEnableQueuing**
**Table 35 Specification for AdcEnableQueuing**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEnableQueuing		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether the queuing mechanism is active or not.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: The parameter is editable and evaluated only when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set as ADC_PRIORITY_NONE, the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is set as TRUE and the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 35 (continued) Specification for AdcEnableQueuing**

<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi, AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.9 AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi**
**Table 36 Specification for AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines if the software trigger mechanisms (Adc_StartGroupConversion() and Adc_StopGroupConversion () ) are available at runtime. When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.10 AdcGrpNotifCapability**
**Table 37 Specification for AdcGrpNotifCapability**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGrpNotifCapability
-------------	-----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 37 (continued) Specification for AdcGrpNotifCapability**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines if the group notification mechanisms (Adc_EnableGroupNotification() and Adc_DisableGroupNotification()) are available at runtime. When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.11 AdcHwTriggerApi**
**Table 38 Specification for AdcHwTriggerApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwTriggerApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines if the hardware trigger mechanisms (Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger() and Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger()) are available at runtime. When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.5.12 AdcInitCheckApi**
**Table 39 Specification for AdcInitCheckApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcInitCheckApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adds or removes the Adc_InitCheck() API from the code. When configured as TRUE, the API is available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.13 AdcInitDeInitApiMode**
**Table 40 Specification for AdcInitDeInitApiMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcInitDeInitApiMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the privilege mode in which the initialization and deinitialization APIs would operate.</p> <p>Since the ADC driver accesses the SFRs, it is efficient to operate the ADC driver in supervisory mode than the USER1 mode. Hence, the default mode of operation is the supervisory mode.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR: Operating mode used is Supervisory. ADC_MCAL_USER1: Operating mode used is USER1.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 40 (continued) Specification for AdcInitDeInitApiMode**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.5.14 AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 41 Specification for AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcKernelEcucPartitionRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter maps the ADC kernel to zero or one ECUC partitions to assign the driver kernel to a certain core. The ECUC partition referenced is a subset of the ECUC partitions where the ADC driver is mapped to.</p> <p><i>Note: The parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: EcucPartition		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.15 AdcLowPowerStatesSupport**
**Table 42 Specification for AdcLowPowerStatesSupport**

<b>Name</b>	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adds or removes all power state management related APIs (Adc_SetPowerState, Adc_GetCurrentPowerState, Adc_GetTargetPowerState, Adc_PreparePowerState) from the code. When configured as TRUE, these APIs are available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 42 (continued) Specification for AdcLowPowerStatesSupport**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.16 AdcMaxChConvTimeCount**
**Table 43 Specification for AdcMaxChConvTimeCount**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMaxChConvTimeCount		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines the maximum channel conversion time amongst all the configured channels. This parameter value is used by the ADC driver while trying to stop an ongoing conversion. This will make sure that the currently converting channel completes the conversion after a stop request and EVADC hardware unit goes to idle state before a new conversion is started by the driver.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to 0 as default values of the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is ADC_PRIORITY_NONE and the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is FALSE. If value of either of these parameters is modified, the value of AdcMaxChConvTimeCount shall be set to be greater than the default time to stop the conversion. The default stop time is based on the input class configuration of the hardware.</p> <p><i>Note: In case of production error ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, user is expected to increase the timeout value in this configuration parameter.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Range of this parameter is from 16 to 16962 when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set to ADC_PRIORITY_HW or ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW or the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is set to TRUE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The value of this parameter is 0 when the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is set to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE and the AdcEnableQueuing parameter is set to FALSE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 16962		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEnableQueuing, AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.5.17 AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect**
**Table 44 Specification for AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMultiCoreErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the multicore related default error tracer (DET) detection and reporting. It is applicable only when DETs are enabled.</p> <p>When set to TRUE, detection and reporting of multicore related errors is enabled.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: An error message is raised if this parameter is set to TRUE when the device is a single-core device.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcDevErrorDetect		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.18 AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode**
**Table 45 Specification for AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the support of asynchronous power state transition.</p> <p><i>Note: Since power state transitions are always synchronous, this parameter is disabled in tresos.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	FALSE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 45 (continued) Specification for AdcPowerStateAsynchTransitionMode**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.19 AdcPriorityImplementation**
**Table 46 Specification for AdcPriorityImplementation**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether a priority mechanism for prioritization of the conversion requests is available. Two types of prioritization mechanisms can be selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The hardware prioritization mechanism (ADC_PRIORITY_HW) uses the ADC hardware features for prioritization.</li> <li>- The mixed hardware and software prioritization mechanism (ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW) uses the ADC hardware features and software logic for prioritization of AdcChannel groups.</li> </ul> <p>The group priorities for software triggered groups are typically configured with lower priority levels than the group priorities for hardware triggered groups.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_PRIORITY_HW: Only hardware priority mechanism is available</p> <p>ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW: Both hardware and software priority mechanisms are available</p> <p>ADC_PRIORITY_NONE: Priority mechanism is not available</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_PRIORITY_NONE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.20 AdcReadGroupApi**
**Table 47 Specification for AdcReadGroupApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcReadGroupApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adds or removes the Adc_ReadGroup() API from the code. When set to TRUE, the API is available at runtime.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcReadGroupApi parameter shall be FALSE, when AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 47 (continued) Specification for AdcReadGroupApi**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.21 AdcResultAlignment**
**Table 48 Specification for AdcResultAlignment**

<b>Name</b>	AdcResultAlignment		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether the raw ADC results in the ADC result buffer are left aligned or right aligned.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_ALIGN_LEFT: Raw results are left aligned ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT: Raw results are right aligned		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.22 AdcResultHandlingImplementation**
**Table 49 Specification for AdcResultHandlingImplementation**

<b>Name</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation
-------------	---------------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 49 (continued) Specification for AdcResultHandlingImplementation**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines the result handling mechanism for the ADC driver.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING: Conversion results are transferred using a DMA channel. ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING: Conversion results are transferred in the Request Source ISR.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.23 AdcRunTimeErrorDetect**
**Table 50 Specification for AdcRunTimeErrorDetect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcRunTimeErrorDetect		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter enables or disables the runtime error detection and reporting. The default value of this parameter is set to TRUE to ensure the runtime error detection during the product lifecycle. <i>Note: Detection and reporting of runtime error should be enabled, if safety is enabled. An error message is raised if this parameter is set to FALSE when the AdcSafetyEnable parameter is set to TRUE.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcSafetyEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.5.24 AdcRuntimeApiMode**
**Table 51 Specification for AdcRuntimeApiMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcRuntimeApiMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the privilege mode, in which the runtime APIs would operate.</p> <p>Since the ADC driver accesses the SFRs, it is efficient to operate the ADC driver in supervisory mode. Hence, the default mode of operation is supervisory mode. The AdcRuntimeApiMode parameter shall be configured as User-1 mode if the AdcInitDelnitApiMode parameter is configured as User-1 mode.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR: Operating mode used is Supervisory.</p> <p>ADC_MCAL_USER1: Operating mode used is USER1.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_MCAL_SUPERVISOR		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcInitDelnitApiMode		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.25 AdcSafetyEnable**
**Table 52 Specification for AdcSafetyEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSafetyEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether to enable or disable the safety check and reporting.</p> <p>The detection of safety related errors is enabled by default to ensure that safety issues are addressed during the product lifecycle.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	TRUE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 52 (continued) Specification for AdcSafetyEnable**

<b>Dependency</b>	-
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.1.5.26 AdcSleepMode**
**Table 53 Specification for AdcSleepMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSleepMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether the ADC driver accepts or rejects the sleep mode request from the SCU IP.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_SLEEP_MODE_ACCEPT: Sleep Mode request from SCU is accepted.</p> <p>ADC_SLEEP_MODE_REJECT: Sleep Mode request from SCU is rejected.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_SLEEP_MODE_ACCEPT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.27 AdcStartupCalibApi**
**Table 54 Specification for AdcStartupCalibApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcStartupCalibApi		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adds or removes the Adc_GetStartupCalStatus() and Adc_TriggerStartupCal() APIs from the code.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 54 (continued) Specification for AdcStartupCalibApi**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.28 AdcSupplyVoltage**
**Table 55 Specification for AdcSupplyVoltage**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSupplyVoltage		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter adjusts the analog circuitry to the supply voltage.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_VOLTAGE_3P3V: Fixed 3.3V power supply is connected.</p> <p>ADC_VOLTAGE_5V: Fixed 5V power supply is connected.</p> <p>ADC_VOLTAGE_CONTROLLED_BY_SUPPLY: Automatic control: Voltage range is controlled by the power supply.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_VOLTAGE_CONTROLLED_BY_SUPPLY		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.29 AdcSyncConvEnable**
**Table 56 Specification for AdcSyncConvEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSyncConvEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables or disables the synchronous conversions across the ADC hardware groups.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 56 (continued) Specification for AdcSyncConvEnable**

<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.30 AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable**
**Table 57 Specification for AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcTriggerOneConversionEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter enables the execution of one dummy conversion for each configured hardware unit before start-up calibration is triggered in the Adc_TriggerStartupCal() API. (Refer Errata ADC_TC.083)</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if this parameter is set to TRUE while the AdcStartupCalibApi parameter is set to FALSE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcStartupCalibApi		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.5.31 AdcVersionInfoApi**
**Table 58 Specification for AdcVersionInfoApi**

<b>Name</b>	AdcVersionInfoApi
-------------	-------------------

**(table continues...)**  
 User Manual

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 58 (continued) Specification for AdcVersionInfoApi**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter adds or removes the Adc_GetVersionInfo() API from the code. When set to TRUE, the API is available at runtime.  The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6 Container: AdcGlobalInputClass**

Container defines the parameters for global input classes.

The multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the number of global classes supported by the hardware.

*Note: This parameter writes into common SFRs of all the kernels and can be implemented as post-build. Hence, it is represented inside the AdcConfigSet container.*

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.6.1 AdcChConvMode**
**Table 59 Specification for AdcChConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter defines the noise reduction level for standard conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard Conversion ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for Noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for Noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for Noise reduction		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 59 (continued) Specification for AdcChConvMode**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.2 AdcChPreChargeClkCycles**
**Table 60 Specification for AdcChPreChargeClkCycles**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for standard conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.3 AdcChSESPSEnable**
**Table 61 Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChSESPSEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the standard conversions is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 61 (continued) Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.4 AdcChSampleTime**
**Table 62 Specification for AdcChSampleTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChSampleTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.5 AdcEmuxChConvMode**
**Table 63 Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the noise reduction level for the EMUX conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 63 (continued) Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard Conversion ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for Noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for Noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for Noise reduction		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.6 AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles**
**Table 64 Specification for AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter defines the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.6.7 AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable**
**Table 65 Specification for AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the EMUX conversions is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>TRUE</p> <p>FALSE</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.6.8 AdcEmuxChSampleTime**
**Table 66 Specification for AdcEmuxChSampleTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChSampleTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.7 Container: AdcGroup

Container contains the group configuration (parameters). The short-name of all AdcGroups must be unique across the ADC hardware groups.

That a minimum of one channel exists for a group is controlled through the lower multiplicity of AdcGroupDefinition parameter. The upper multiplicity of this container is added as 32 per ADC hardware unit, which is more than sufficient for application use case, given that the number of channels in a sequence is eight for primary hardware groups and sixteen for secondary hardware groups supported as per the EVADC hardware unit.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.7.1 AdcChannel0Alias

**Table 67 Specification for AdcChannel0Alias**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannel0Alias		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the alias for Channel0. The hardware supports maximum of eight channels (0 to 7) for primary hardware groups and sixteen channels (0 to 15) for secondary hardware groups. The channel numbers upto 31 can be configured for diagnostics use cases.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: A value of 0 here, indicates that aliasing for Channel0 is disabled.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.7.2 AdcChannel1Alias

**Table 68 Specification for AdcChannel1Alias**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannel1Alias		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the alias for Channel1. The hardware supports maximum of eight channels (0 to 7) for primary hardware groups and sixteen channels (0 to 15) for secondary hardware groups. The channel numbers upto 31 can be configured for diagnostics use cases.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: A value of 1 here indicates that aliasing for Channel1 is disabled.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef

(table continues...)  
User Manual



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 68 (continued) Specification for AdcChannel1Alias**

<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.3 AdcEmuxChGroup**
**Table 69 Specification for AdcEmuxChGroup**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChGroup		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether the group is a EMUX feature support group or not</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to FALSE to minimize the executable code size.</p> <p><i>Note: AdcGroup enabled with EMUX feature should contain only one analog channel for the EMUX interface.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.4 AdcEmuxStartSelection**
**Table 70 Specification for AdcEmuxStartSelection**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxStartSelection
-------------	-----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 70 (continued) Specification for AdcEmuxStartSelection**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the start selection channel of the EMUX. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR. <i>Note: A value of start selection channel should be always equal to the number of maximum EMUX channels configured.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 7		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxChGroup		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.5 AdcGroupAccessMode**
**Table 71 Specification for AdcGroupAccessMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupAccessMode		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether the group is a single access group or a streaming access group. <i>Note: ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING is not allowed for One-Shot software triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW and AdcGroupConvMode = ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT).</i> <i>Note: The AdcGroupAccessMode parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE: Single value access mode ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING: Streaming access mode		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcGroupConversionMode		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 71 (continued) Specification for AdcGroupAccessMode**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.7.6 AdcGroupConversionMode**
**Table 72 Specification for AdcGroupConversionMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupConversionMode		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether a group is converting in single-shot mode or continuous conversion mode.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS: Conversions of an ADC channel group are performed continuously after a software API call (start). The conversions themselves are running automatically (no additional software or hardware trigger needed). ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT: The conversion of an ADC channel group is performed once after a trigger.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.7 AdcGroupDefinition**
**Table 73 Specification for AdcGroupDefinition**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupDefinition
-------------	--------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 73 (continued) Specification for AdcGroupDefinition**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the assignment of AdcChannel to an AdcGroup. Therefore, multiple nodes of AdcGroupDefinition builds a list of channels for the AdcGroup.</p> <p>The maximum number of channels in a sequence is eight for primary hardware groups and sixteen for secondary hardware groups. The upper multiplicity is added based on the queue depth as per EVADC hardware support.</p> <p><i>Note: If the referred channels do not belong to the same AdcHwUnitId, an error message is raised.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If this container contains a channel with the AdcChannelLimitCheck parameter set to TRUE, the number of channels is restricted to 1.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If the same analog channel is referred to more than once in the same group definition, an error message is raised.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If the AdcEmuxChGroup parameter is set to TRUE, then the number of channels in this parameter are restricted to 1.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..16	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: AdcChannel		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxChGroup, AdcChannelLimitCheck, AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.8 AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef**
**Table 74 Specification for AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter maps an ADC channel group to zero or multiple ECUC partitions to limit the access to this channel group. The ECUC partitions referenced are a subset of the ECUC partitions where the ADC driver is mapped to.</p> <p><i>Note: The parameter support is added only for AUTOSAR schema compliance. This parameter is not used in code generation logic, hence this parameter is made editable false.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..*	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: EcucPartition		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 74 (continued) Specification for AdcGroupEcucPartitionRef**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	ECU
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar version 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.9 AdcGroupId**
**Table 75 Specification for AdcGroupId**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the numeric ID of the ADC channel group. The maximum number of groups are limited to 32 in each ADC hardware unit. The numeric ID of the group is auto-generated by the configuration tool depending on the hardware unit.</p> <p>The symbolic name of this parameter is to be used while calling the APIs. The symbolic name of each AdcChannel group is a macro defined with the numeric ID.</p> <p>Group ID per hardware unit:</p> <p>0 to 31 for HWUNIT_ADC0  32 to 63 for HWUNIT_ADC1  64 to 95 for HWUNIT_ADC2  96 to 127 for HWUNIT_ADC3  128 to 159 for HWUNIT_ADC4  160 to 191 for HWUNIT_ADC5  192 to 223 for HWUNIT_ADC6  224 to 255 for HWUNIT_ADC7  256 to 287 for HWUNIT_ADC8  288 to 319 for HWUNIT_ADC9  320 to 351 for HWUNIT_ADC10  352 to 383 for HWUNIT_ADC11</p> <p>Here, the bits 0 to 4 determine the Group ID and the bits 5 to 8 determine the ADC hardware unit.</p> <p>The lowest group ID for a HW group is selected as the default value.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 383		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 75 (continued) Specification for AdcGroupId**

<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.10 AdcGroupPriority**
**Table 76 Specification for AdcGroupPriority**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupPriority		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the priority level of the AdcGroup.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the lowest priority. Here, 0 is the lowest priority and 255 is the highest.</p> <p><i>Note: This node exists only when AdcPriorityImplementation is not set to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.11 AdcGroupReplacement**
**Table 77 Specification for AdcGroupReplacement**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupReplacement		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter provides the group replacement mechanism on AdcChannel group level if a group conversion is interrupted by a group which has a higher priority.</p> <p>This parameter is not editable since only the abort-restart mechanism is supported by the ADC driver.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART: Abort or restart mechanism is used on the group level if a group is interrupted by a group with a higher priority. The complete conversion round of the interrupted group (all group channels) is restarted after the higher priority group conversion is finished. If the group is configured in streaming access mode, only the results of the interrupted conversion round are discarded. Results of the previous conversion rounds that are already written to the result buffer are not affected.</p>		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 77 (continued) Specification for AdcGroupReplacement**

<b>Default value</b>	ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.12 AdcGroupTriggSrc**
**Table 78 Specification for AdcGroupTriggSrc**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupTriggSrc		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the type of source event that starts a group conversion. Group conversion is started by a software API call for groups configured as ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW and by a hardware event for groups configured as ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcGroupTriggSrc parameter value is allowed to be ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW only when the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is set to TRUE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcGroupTriggSrc parameter value is allowed to be ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW only when the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is set to TRUE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW: Hardware triggered (GTM/ERU/CCU6) group. ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW: Software triggered group.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwTriggerApi, AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.13 AdcHwExtGateSelect**
**Table 79 Specification for AdcHwExtGateSelect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwExtGateSelect
-------------	--------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 79 (continued) Specification for AdcHwExtGateSelect**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the hardware gating source for the group. The range of values is dependent on the device.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter is editable for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW)</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter shall be ADC_GATE_NONE for software triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_SW)</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter shall be CCU6 when trigger is through a GATE input (AdcHwExtTrigSelect = ADC_TRIG_15_GxREQTRP_GxREQGTySEL).</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_GATE_NONE: Hardware gate signal is not selected</p> <p>ADC_GATE_[x]_[y]: Hardware gate signal selected.</p> <p>[x] and [y] depends on the device</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_GATE_NONE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcHwExtTrigSelect		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.14 AdcHwExtTrigSelect**
**Table 80 Specification for AdcHwExtTrigSelect**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwExtTrigSelect		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the hardware trigger source for the group. The range of values is dependent on the device.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is editable for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW).</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter shall be ADC_TRIG_NONE for software triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_SW).</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter shall not be ADC_TRIG_NONE for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW).</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 80 (continued) Specification for AdcHwExtTrigSelect**

<b>Range</b>	ADC_TRIG_NONE: Hardware trigger signal is not selected. ADC_TRIG_[x]_[y]: Hardware trigger signal is selected. [x] and [y] depends on the device.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_TRIG_NONE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupTriggSrc		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.15 AdcHwGateSignal**
**Table 81 Specification for AdcHwGateSignal**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwGateSignal		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the hardware gating signal level.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwGateSignal parameter is editable for hardware triggered groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = ADC_TRIG_SRC_HW).</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwGateSignal parameter is editable when the AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter is not equal to ADC_GATE_NONE and AdcHwExtTrigSelect is not equal to ADC_TRIG_15_GxREQTRP_GxREQGTySEL.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH: Gate is enabled when a rising edge is detected and the signal remains high.</p> <p>ADC_GATE_LVL_LOW: Gate is enabled when a falling edge is detected and the signal remains low.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_GATE_LVL_HIGH		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcHwExtTrigSelect, AdcHwExtGateSelect		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.7.16 AdcHwTrigSignal**
**Table 82 Specification for AdcHwTrigSignal**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwTrigSignal		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines the edge of the external request signal on which the driver starts the conversion sequence.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter is editable and is applicable when AdcGroupTriggSrc is configured as ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter shall be ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE, when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is GTM and GTM TOM or ATOM timer configuration for trigger signal is inside the ADC driver. The driver supports all the types of HW Trigger Signal(rising, falling and both) when the GTM TOM or ATOM configuration for trigger signal is outside the ADC driver.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcHwTrigSignal parameter shall be ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE, when AdcHwExtTrigSelect is through GATE_PIN and AdcHwExtGateSelect is GTM or CCU6 (Timer).</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_HW_TRIG_BOTH_EDGES: Group is triggered on both the edges of the trigger signal.</p> <p>ADC_HW_TRIG_FALLING_EDGE: Group is triggered on the falling edge of the trigger signal</p> <p>ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE: Group is triggered on rising edge of the trigger signal</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwExtGateSelect, AdcHwExtTrigSelect, AdcGroupTriggSrc		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.17 AdcHwTrigTimer**
**Table 83 Specification for AdcHwTrigTimer**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwTrigTimer		
<b>Description</b>	<p>Parameter specifies the reload value of the ADC module embedded timer (REQTM). For cyclic triggering of the ADC, GTM, or CCU6 trigger is used.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: The maximum value of this parameter is specified based on the maximum value supported by the EVADC hardware trigger timer.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 1023		
<b>Default value</b>	0		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 83 (continued) Specification for AdcHwTrigTimer**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.18 AdcNotification**
**Table 84 Specification for AdcNotification**

<b>Name</b>	AdcNotification		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter is used by the ADC driver to invoke the user-defined function whenever the conversion of all the channels of a group is completed. The parameter can be configured as a name or an address (numeric value) of the notification function. If configured as NULL_PTR, notification is not issued by the ADC driver.</p> <p><i>Note: The parameter is editable only when AdcGrpNotifCapability is set to TRUE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: By default, the notification parameter will be NULL_PTR, to remove the dependency from the user defined functions.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The ADC driver does not validate the configured function name or address for correctness and hence the responsibility falls on the user.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef
<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL_PTR		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGrpNotifCapability		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.19 AdcResRegDefinition**
**Table 85 Specification for AdcResRegDefinition**

<b>Name</b>	AdcResRegDefinition
-------------	---------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 85 (continued) Specification for AdcResRegDefinition**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Parameter configures the result register in which to store the ADC conversion results. Value of the parameter should be in ascending order. Therefore, the first configured channel should have the lowest result register index. So, a default value set to 0 . Possible set of result registers configured for a group having five channels may be as: 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 11, 12, 13, 14, 15.</p> <p><i>Note: If the AdcResRegDefinition parameter is not configured in contiguous-ascending order, an error message is raised.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The number of nodes should be the same as the number of nodes configured for the corresponding AdcGroupDefinition container.</i></p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if the AdcResRegDefinition parameter is not configured to 0 when the AdcEmuxChGroup is set to TRUE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..16	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 15		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcEmuxChGroup, AdcGroupDefinition		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.20 AdcStreamingBufferMode**
**Table 86 Specification for AdcStreamingBufferMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcStreamingBufferMode
-------------	------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 86 (continued) Specification for AdcStreamingBufferMode**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the streaming buffer as a linear buffer or as a circular buffer.</p> <p><i>Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR for software triggered One-Shot conversion (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW' and AdcGroupConversionMode = 'ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR for software triggered continuous single access groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW', AdcGroupConversionMode = 'ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter cannot be ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR for hardware triggered single access groups (AdcGroupTriggSrc = 'ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW' and AdcGroupAccessMode = 'ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE' and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = 'ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING')</i></p> <p><i>Note: The AdcStreamingBufferMode parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR: The ADC driver continues the conversion even if the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached) by wrapping around the stream buffer itself.</p> <p>ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR: The ADC driver stops the conversion as soon as the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached).</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupAccessMode, AdcGroupTriggSrc, AdcResultHandlingImplementation, AdcGroupConversionMode		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.7.21 AdcStreamingNumSamples**
**Table 87 Specification for AdcStreamingNumSamples**

<b>Name</b>	AdcStreamingNumSamples
-------------	------------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 87 (continued) Specification for AdcStreamingNumSamples**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the number of ADC values to be acquired per channel in streaming access mode.  <i>Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter should be greater than 1 for Streaming access groups ( AdcGroupAccessMode = ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING)</i>  <i>Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter should be equal to 1 for single access groups ( AdcGroupAccessMode = ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE and AdcResultHandlingImplementation = ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING)</i>  <i>Note: The AdcStreamingNumSamples parameter is editable only when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is ADC_INTERRUPT_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcGroupAccessMode, AdcResultHandlingImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8 Container: AdcHwUnit**

Container consists of the configuration parameter and containers for ADC hardware group.

The upper multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the total number of EVADC hardware units supported by the hardware.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.8.1 AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay**
**Table 88 Specification for AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay**

<b>Name</b>	AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures analog clock synchronization delay. The delay should be less than or equal to AdcPrescale-1(DIVA).  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 7		
<b>Default value</b>	0		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 88 (continued) Specification for AdcAnalogClockSyncDelay**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPrescale		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.2 AdcCalibrationSampleTime**
**Table 89 Specification for AdcCalibrationSampleTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcCalibrationSampleTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the calibration sample time.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_CAL_TIME_2_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 2 x tADCI</p> <p>ADC_CAL_TIME_4_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 4 x tADCI</p> <p>ADC_CAL_TIME_6_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 6 x tADCI</p> <p>ADC_CAL_TIME_8_TIMES_TADCI: Calibration sample time = 8 x tADCI</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_CAL_TIME_2_TIMES_TADCI		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.3 AdcClockSource**
**Table 90 Specification for AdcClockSource**

<b>Name</b>	AdcClockSource
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the ADC module specific clock source. The clock to ADC module is controlled through AdcSystemClock. Therefore, this parameter is unused.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 90 (continued) Specification for AdcClockSource**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	0..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_SYSTEM_CLK: System clock for the EVADC.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_SYSTEM_CLK		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	TRUE
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	Post-Build
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.4 AdcHwUnitId**
**Table 91 Specification for AdcHwUnitId**

<b>Name</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter is used to arrange the configuration parameters in the configuration structure according to ADC hardware unit ID. This parameter should have a unique value across AdcHwUnit container nodes for same config set, that is, a hardware unit can be configured only once in a config set.</p> <p>The lowest index ADC hardware group available is selected as the default value for this parameter.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]: [x] = list of available Hardware units.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_HWUNIT[x]		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.5 AdcIdlePrechargeEnable**
**Table 92 Specification for AdcIdlePrechargeEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcIdlePrechargeEnable
-------------	------------------------

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 92 (continued) Specification for AdcIdlePrechargeEnable**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether precharging of the sampling capacitor is enabled or not. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.6 AdcInputBufferEnable**
**Table 93 Specification for AdcInputBufferEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcInputBufferEnable		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether input buffering is enabled or not. If enabled, buffering time is selected through AIPC(AdcChPreChargeClkCycles). The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.8.7 AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable**
**Table 94 Specification for AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMSBDoubleClkEnable		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the number of clock cycles for MSB conversions. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.8 AdcPostCalibrationDisable**
**Table 95 Specification for AdcPostCalibrationDisable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPostCalibrationDisable		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures whether post-calibration is enabled or disabled. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.8.9 AdcPrechargeReference**
**Table 96 Specification for AdcPrechargeReference**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPrechargeReference		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines whether VDDM/VSSM is used for precharging or not.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_VDD_VSM_NOT_USED: VAREF/VAGND for the conversion.</p> <p>ADC_VDD_VSM_USED: VDDM/VSSM for precharging and VAREF/VAGND for the final adjustment during a conversion.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_VDD_VSM_USED		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.10 AdcPrescale**
**Table 97 Specification for AdcPrescale**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPrescale		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the divider for generating the analog internal clock (fADCDI) from fADC.</p> <p>The lower multiplicity of this parameter is 1, because the divider for generating analog frequency is mandatory for performing the conversion.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	2 - 32		
<b>Default value</b>	4		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.8.11 AdcReferencePrechargePhases**
**Table 98 Specification for AdcReferencePrechargePhases**

<b>Name</b>	AdcReferencePrechargePhases		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the number of precharge clock phases for the reference input. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_1: Precharge the reference input for one clock phase ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_2: Precharge the reference input for two clock phases		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_PRECHARGE_PHASE_1		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.12 AdcRequestSource0ConvMode**
**Table 99 Specification for AdcRequestSource0ConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcRequestSource0ConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR. <i>Note: The configuration of the conversion start mode for request sources is editable and applicable only when AdcPriorityImplementation is not ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources. ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Request source waits for the completion of the current conversion from other source.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 99 (continued) Specification for AdcRequestSource0ConvMode**

<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.1.8.13 AdcRequestSource1ConvMode**
**Table 100 Specification for AdcRequestSource1ConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcRequestSource1ConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: The configuration of the conversion start mode for request sources is editable and applicable only when AdcPriorityImplementation is not ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources.</p> <p>ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Request source waits for the completion of current conversion from other source.</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.14 AdcRequestSource2ConvMode**
**Table 101 Specification for AdcRequestSource2ConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcRequestSource2ConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the conversion start mode for a request source.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: The configuration of the conversion start mode for request sources is editable and applicable only when AdcPriorityImplementation is not ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 101 (continued) Specification for AdcRequestSource2ConvMode**

<b>Range</b>	ADC_CANCEL_INJECT_REPEAT_MODE: Request source can cancel the ongoing conversion of other sources. ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE: Request source waits for the completion of current conversion from other source.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_WAIT_FOR_START_MODE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.15 AdcSampleSyncEnable**
**Table 102 Specification for AdcSampleSyncEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSampleSyncEnable		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines whether the ADC Sample Time Synchronization is enabled or disabled.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcSyncClockDisable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.8.16 AdcSyncConvMode**
**Table 103 Specification for AdcSyncConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcSyncConvMode		
-------------	-----------------	--	--

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 103 (continued) Specification for AdcSyncConvMode**

<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures whether the hardware groups operate in standalone or synchronous mode.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_STAND_ALONE: Hardware group operates in stand-alone mode. ADC_SYNC_MASTER: Hardware group operates in master mode. ADC_SYNC_SLAVE: Hardware group operates in slave mode.		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_STAND_ALONE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable, AdcSyncConvEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9 Container: AdcHwUnitInputClass**

Container defines the parameters for hardware unit input classes.

The multiplicity of this parameter is added based on the number of hardware unit classes supported by the hardware.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.9.1 AdcChConvMode**
**Table 104 Specification for AdcChConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the noise reduction level for standard conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard conversion ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for noise reduction		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 104 (continued) Specification for AdcChConvMode**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.2 AdcChPreChargeClkCycles**
**Table 105 Specification for AdcChPreChargeClkCycles**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChPreChargeClkCycles		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for standard conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles</p> <p>ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.3 AdcChSESPSEnable**
**Table 106 Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChSESPSEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the standard conversions is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 106 (continued) Specification for AdcChSESPSEnable**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.4 AdcChSampleTime**
**Table 107 Specification for AdcChSampleTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChSampleTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.5 AdcEmuxChConvMode**
**Table 108 Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChConvMode		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the noise reduction level for the EMUX conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 108 (continued) Specification for AdcEmuxChConvMode**

<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0: Standard conversion ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_1: One additional conversion step for noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_3: Three additional conversion steps for noise reduction ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_7: Seven additional conversion steps for noise reduction		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_NOISE_REDUCTION_STEPS_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.6 AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles**
**Table 109 Specification for AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChPreChargeClkCycles		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter configures the number of analog input precharge clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.  The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0: No precharge ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_16: Precharge for sixteen clock cycles ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_32: Precharge for thirty two clock cycles ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_8: Precharge for eight clock cycles		
<b>Default value</b>	ADC_INPUT_PRECHARGE_CYCLES_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.9.7 AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable**
**Table 110 Specification for AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChSESPSEnable		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures whether the Spread Early Sample Point for the EMUX conversions is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.9.8 AdcEmuxChSampleTime**
**Table 111 Specification for AdcEmuxChSampleTime**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEmuxChSampleTime		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the number of clock cycles to be added to the minimum sample phase of two sample clock cycles for the EMUX conversions.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 31		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId, AdcEmuxGroupInterface1, AdcEmuxGroupInterface0, AdcEmuxEnable		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

## 1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.10 Container: AdcPowerStateConfig

Container contains the configuration parameters related to the power states supported.

The upper multiplicity of this container is added based on the total number of power modes supported by the EVADC hardware unit.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.10.1 AdcPowerState

**Table 112**      **Specification for AdcPowerState**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPowerState		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter configures the availability of the different power state supported by the EVADC hardware unit. The available power modes are as follows:</p> <p>0 - Normal operation (permanently on)</p> <p>1 - Fast standby mode</p> <p>2 - Slow standby mode</p> <p>3 - Analog converter off</p> <p><i>Note: Each power state must be selected only once across all AdcPowerStateConfig instances. An error is generated if the same value is selected twice. The normal operation (full power) is selected as the default value.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 3		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.10.2 AdcPowerStateReadyCbRef

**Table 113**      **Specification for AdcPowerStateReadyCbRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcPowerStateReadyCbRef		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter determines the callback function for the power mode.</p> <p><i>Note: Since power state transitions are always synchronous, this parameter is disabled in tresos.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucFunctionNameDef

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 113 (continued) Specification for AdcPowerStateReadyCbkJRef**

<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.11 Container: AdcPublishedInformation**

Container contains the published information of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1.3.1.11.1 AdcChannelValueSigned**
**Table 114 Specification for AdcChannelValueSigned**

<b>Name</b>	AdcChannelValueSigned		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the information whether the result value of the ADC driver has sign information (TRUE) or not (FALSE).		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.11.2 AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed**
**Table 115 Specification for AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed**

<b>Name</b>	AdcGroupFirstChannelFixed		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the information whether the first channel of an ADC channel group can be configured (FALSE) or is fixed (TRUE) to a value determined by the ADC hardware unit.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucBooleanParamDef
<b>Range</b>	TRUE FALSE		
<b>Default value</b>	FALSE		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.11.3 AdcMaxChannelResolution**
**Table 116 Specification for AdcMaxChannelResolution**

<b>Name</b>	AdcMaxChannelResolution		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the information of the maximum channel resolution in bits.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	1 - 63		
<b>Default value</b>	12		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	AUTOSAR_ECUC	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12 Container: CommonPublishedInformation**

Container contains the common published information of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: -

Multiplicity Configuration Class: -

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.12.1 ArMajorVersion**
**Table 117 Specification for ArMajorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArMajorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the major version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	4		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.2 ArMinorVersion**
**Table 118 Specification for ArMinorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArMinorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the minor version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the selected Autosar version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.3 ArPatchVersion**
**Table 119 Specification for ArPatchVersion**

<b>Name</b>	ArPatchVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the patch version of the AUTOSAR specification.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 119 (continued) Specification for ArPatchVersion**

<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per the selected Autosar version		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.4 ModuleId**
**Table 120 Specification for ModuleId**

<b>Name</b>	ModuleId		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter provides the Module Id of the ADC driver.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	123		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.5 Release**
**Table 121 Specification for Release**

<b>Name</b>	Release		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter specifies the derivate for which the configuration project is created.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucStringParamDef
<b>Range</b>	String		
<b>Default value</b>	As per hardware derivative		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 121 (continued) Specification for Release**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.6 SwMajorVersion**
**Table 122 Specification for SwMajorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwMajorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter specifies the major version of the driver software.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per Driver		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.7 SwMinorVersion**
**Table 123 Specification for SwMinorVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwMinorVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter specifies the minor version of the driver software.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per Driver		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 123 (continued) Specification for SwMinorVersion**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.1.12.8 SwPatchVersion**
**Table 124 Specification for SwPatchVersion**

<b>Name</b>	SwPatchVersion		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter specifies the patch version of the driver software.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255		
<b>Default value</b>	As per Driver		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.12.9 VendorId**
**Table 125 Specification for VendorId**

<b>Name</b>	VendorId		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter specifies the vendor ID for Infineon.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65535		
<b>Default value</b>	17		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Published-Information	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.13 Container: EruGatingConfig**

Container contains the ERU configuration for the gating signal.

## 1 Adc driver

*Note: The EruGatingConfig container is available only for the hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtGateSelect parameter is an ERU signal.*

*Note: If the group is configured as HW\_ERU\_GATE and the EruGatingConfig container is missing, an error message is raised.*

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: TRUE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Post-Build

### 1.3.1.13.1 AdcEruErsInputPin

**Table 126** Specification for AdcEruErsInputPin

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruErsInputPin		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines the input pin for the selected ERS.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ERS_REQ_[x]: Range of literals varies based on target device.		
<b>Default value</b>	ERS_REQ_[x]		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.13.2 AdcEruErsRef

**Table 127** Specification for AdcEruErsRef

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruErsRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-ERS channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by ADC driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelInputLineConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		

(table continues...)  
User Manual

## 1 Adc driver

**Table 127 (continued) Specification for AdcEruErsRef**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

### 1.3.1.13.3 AdcEruOguRef

**Table 128 Specification for AdcEruOguRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruOguRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-OGU channel referred to is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelOutputUnitConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

### 1.3.1.14 Container: EruTriggerConfig

Container contains the ERU configuration for the trigger signal.

*Note: The EruTriggerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is an ERU signal.*

*Note: If the group is configured as HW\_ERU\_TRIG and the EruTriggerConfig container is missing, an error message is raised.*

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: TRUE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Post-Build

#### 1.3.1.14.1 AdcEruErsInputPin

**Table 129 Specification for AdcEruErsInputPin**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruErsInputPin		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter determines the input pin for the selected ERS.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	ERS_REQ_[x]: Range of literals varies based on target device.		
<b>Default value</b>	ERS_REQ_[x]		

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 129 (continued) Specification for AdcEruErsInputPin**

<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.2 AdcEruErsRef**
**Table 130 Specification for AdcEruErsRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruErsRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-ERS channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelInputLineConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.14.3 AdcEruOguRef**
**Table 131 Specification for AdcEruOguRef**

<b>Name</b>	AdcEruOguRef		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter is a reference to the ERU container in the MCU. It lists all the ERU-ERS channels available. If the ERU-OGU channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver, an error message is raised.		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuEruChannelOutputUnitConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

(table continues...)  
User Manual

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 131 (continued) Specification for AdcEruOguRef**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	AdcHwUnitId		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.15 Container: GtmGatingTimerConfig**

The GtmGatingTimerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when AdcHwExtgateSelect is a GTM signal. If the container is not configured for such a group, then the initialization of the GTM channel intended to be used for gate signal must be done outside of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

**1.3.1.15.1 GtmTimerCM0Ticks**
**Table 132 Specification for GtmTimerCM0Ticks**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerCM0Ticks		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the period compare value (CM0) for the TOM/ATOM channel in ticks. The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: For TOM channel, the upper limit of this parameter is restricted to 65535.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerTimePeriod parameter is equal to 0 (which implies that the user has not entered the period directly in micro seconds).</i></p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 16777215		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerTimePeriod, GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.1.15.2 GtmTimerClockSelect**
**Table 133 Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerClockSelect		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter decides the clock source for the GTM timer.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef
<b>Range</b>	<p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_0: Configurable Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_1: Configurable Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_2: Configurable Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_3: Configurable Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_4: Configurable Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_5: Configurable Clock 5 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_6: Configurable Clock 6 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_7: Configurable Clock 7 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0: Fixed Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_1: Fixed Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_3: Fixed Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel</p> <p>GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_4: Fixed Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel</p>		
<b>Default value</b>	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.15.3 GtmTimerTimePeriod**
**Table 134 Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerTimePeriod
-------------	--------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 134 (continued) Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod**

<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the time period of GTM timer in micro seconds.</p> <p>A nominal time-interval is configured as the default value for time-based trigger.</p> <p><i>Note: If the calculated number of GTM ticks are greater than 0xFFFF for TOM channels or greater than 0xFFFFF for ATOM channels an error message is raised.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerCM0Ticks parameter is equal to 0 (user has not entered the period match ticks directly).</i></p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65536000		
<b>Default value</b>	20000		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerCM0Ticks		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.15.4 GtmTimerUsed**
**Table 135 Specification for GtmTimerUsed**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter defines the GTM timer channel used.</p> <p><i>Note: If the timer channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver an error message is raised.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucChoiceReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuGtmAtomChannelAllocationConf, McuGtmTomChannelAllocationConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		



## 1 Adc driver

### 1.3.1.16 Container: GtmTriggerTimerConfig

The GtmTriggerTimerConfig container is available only for hardware triggered groups and when the AdcHwExtTrigSelect parameter is a GTM signal. If the container is not configured for such a group, then the initialization of the GTM channel intended to be used for trigger signal must be done outside of the ADC driver.

Post-Build Variant Multiplicity: FALSE

Multiplicity Configuration Class: Pre-Compile

#### 1.3.1.16.1 GtmTimerCM0Ticks

**Table 136**      **Specification for GtmTimerCM0Ticks**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerCM0Ticks		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter specifies the period compare value (CM0) for the TOM/ATOM channel in ticks.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p> <p><i>Note: For TOM channel, the upper limit of this parameter is restricted to 65535.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerTimePeriod parameter is equal to 0 (which implies that the user has not entered the period directly in micro seconds).</i></p> <p><i>Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.</i></p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 16777215		
<b>Default value</b>	0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerTimePeriod, GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

#### 1.3.1.16.2 GtmTimerClockSelect

**Table 137**      **Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerClockSelect		
<b>Description</b>	<p>The parameter decides the clock source for the GTM timer.</p> <p>The default value of this parameter is set to the reset value of the corresponding SFR.</p>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucEnumerationParamDef

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 137 (continued) Specification for GtmTimerClockSelect**

<b>Range</b>	GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_0: Configurable Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_1: Configurable Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_2: Configurable Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_3: Configurable Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_4: Configurable Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_5: Configurable Clock 5 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_6: Configurable Clock 6 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_CONFIGURABLE_CLOCK_7: Configurable Clock 7 will be supplied to the Channel. GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0: Fixed Clock 0 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_1: Fixed Clock 1 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_2: Fixed Clock 2 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_3: Fixed Clock 3 will be supplied to the Channel GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_4: Fixed Clock 4 will be supplied to the Channel		
<b>Default value</b>	GTM_FIXED_CLOCK_0		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.3 GtmTimerTimePeriod**
**Table 138 Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerTimePeriod		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter defines the time period of GTM timer in micro seconds. A nominal time-interval is configured as the default value for time-based trigger. <i>Note: If the calculated number of GTM ticks are greater than 0xFFFF for TOM channels or greater than 0xFFFFFFFF for ATOM channels an error message is raised.</i> <i>Note: This parameter is editable only when the GtmTimerCM0Ticks parameter is equal to 0 (user has not entered the period match ticks directly).</i> <i>Note: An error message will be raised if value entered in this parameter is not in the specified range.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucIntegerParamDef
<b>Range</b>	0 - 65536000		
<b>Default value</b>	20000		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	TRUE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 138 (continued) Specification for GtmTimerTimePeriod**

<b>Value configuration class</b>	Post-Build	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	GtmTimerCM0Ticks		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.1.16.4 GtmTimerUsed**
**Table 139 Specification for GtmTimerUsed**

<b>Name</b>	GtmTimerUsed		
<b>Description</b>	The parameter defines the GTM timer channel used. <i>Note: If the timer channel referred to, is not marked as to be used by the ADC driver in the MCU driver an error message is raised.</i>		
<b>Multiplicity</b>	1..1	<b>Type</b>	EcucChoiceReferenceDef
<b>Range</b>	Reference to Node: McuGtmAtomChannelAllocationConf, McuGtmTomChannelAllocationConf		
<b>Default value</b>	NULL		
<b>Post-build variant value</b>	FALSE	<b>Post-build variant multiplicity</b>	-
<b>Value configuration class</b>	Pre-Compile	<b>Multiplicity configuration class</b>	-
<b>Origin</b>	IFX	<b>Scope</b>	LOCAL
<b>Dependency</b>	-		
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.		

**1.3.2 Functions - Type definitions**

This section lists all the data types of the ADC driver.

**1.3.2.1 Adc\_ChannelRangeSelectType**
**Table 140 Specification for Adc\_ChannelRangeSelectType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ChannelRangeSelectType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_RANGE_UNDER_LOW	Range below low limit - low limit value included

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 140 (continued) Specification for Adc\_ChannelRangeSelectType**

	1 - ADC_RANGE_BETWEEN	Range between low limit and high limit - high limit value included
	2 - ADC_RANGE_OVER_HIGH	Range above high limit
	3 - ADC_RANGE_ALWAYS	Complete range - independent of channel limit settings
	4 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_UNDER_LOW	Range above low limit
	5 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_BETWEEN	Range above high limit or below low limit - low limit value included
	6 - ADC_RANGE_NOT_OVER_HIGH	Range below high limit - high limit value included
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for which conversion values are taken into account related to the borders defined with the AdcChannelLowLimit and AdcChannelHighLimit parameter.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.2 Adc\_ChannelType**
**Table 141 Specification for Adc\_ChannelType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ChannelType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255	
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the type for numeric ID of an ADC channel. The Adc_ChannelType is used for both logical and physical channel ID.</p> <p>The maximum number of logical channels per hardware group is 255 (ID 0 to ID 254, here ID 255 is used as invalid channel ID) and the maximum number of physical channels per hardware group is 16 (ID 0 to ID 15). Hence, the data width is selected based on the maximum channel ID.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.3 Adc\_ConfigType**
**Table 142 Specification for Adc\_ConfigType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ConfigType	
<b>Type</b>	Structure	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	The elements of the data structure are specific to the microcontroller.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 142 (continued) Specification for Adc\_ConfigType**

<b>Description</b>	Defines the data structure containing the set of configuration parameters required for initializing the ADC driver and ADC hardware unit(s).
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.2.4 Adc\_ConversionTimeType**
**Table 143 Specification for Adc\_ConversionTimeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ConversionTimeType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	Unused
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for conversion time during which the sampled analog value is converted into its digital representation. Since this type is not used by the driver, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.5 Adc\_GroupAccessModeType**
**Table 144 Specification for Adc\_GroupAccessModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupAccessModeType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_ACCESS_MODE_SINGLE	Single value access mode.
	1 - ADC_ACCESS_MODE_STREAMING	Streaming value access mode.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the access mode to group results. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.6 Adc\_GroupConvModeType**
**Table 145 Specification for Adc\_GroupConvModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupConvModeType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 145 (continued) Specification for Adc\_GroupConvModeType**

<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_CONV_MODE_ONESHOT	Exactly one conversion of each channel in an ADC channel group is performed after the configured trigger event. In case of group trigger source software, a One Shot conversion, once started, can be stopped by a software API call. In case of group trigger source hardware, a One Shot conversion, once started, can be stopped by disabling the trigger event.
	1 - ADC_CONV_MODE_CONTINUOUS	Repeated conversions of each ADC channel in an ADC channel group are performed. Continuous conversion mode is only available for group trigger source software. A Continuous conversion, once started, can be stopped by a software API call.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the conversion mode for an ADC channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.7 Adc\_GroupDefType**
**Table 146 Specification for Adc\_GroupDefType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupDefType	
<b>Type</b>	Structure	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	The elements of the data structure are specific to the microcontroller.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for assignment of channels to a channel group (this is not an API type).	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.8 Adc\_GroupPriorityType**
**Table 147 Specification for Adc\_GroupPriorityType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupPriorityType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 147 (continued) Specification for Adc\_GroupPriorityType**

<b>Range</b>	0..255	
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the priority level of the group. The lowest priority is 0. Data width is specified based on the maximum priority level supported by AUTOSAR.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.9 Adc\_GroupReplacementType**
**Table 148 Specification for Adc\_GroupReplacementType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupReplacementType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_GROUP_REPL_ABORT_RESTART	Abort/Restart mechanism is used on group level if a group is interrupted by a higher priority group. The complete conversion round of the interrupted group (all group channels) is restarted after the higher priority group conversion is finished. If the group is configured in streaming access mode only the results of the interrupted conversion round are discarded. Results of the previous conversion rounds which are already written to the result buffer are not affected.
	1 - ADC_GROUP_REPL_SUSPEND_RESUME	Suspend/Resume mechanism is used on group level if a group is interrupted by a higher priority group. The conversion round of the interrupted group is completed after the higher priority group conversion is finished. Results of the previous conversion rounds which are already written to the result buffer are not affected.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for replacement mechanism used on AdcChannel group level if a group conversion is interrupted by a group which has a higher priority. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.2.10 Adc\_GroupType**
**Table 149 Specification for Adc\_GroupType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_GroupType	
<b>Type</b>	uint16	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - 383	The range of this type is microcontroller specific and has to be described by the supplier.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the type for numeric ID of an ADC channel group. The lower five bits represent the 'AdcChannel group ID', while the bits 5 to 8 represent the 'ADC hardware group' or 'ADC hardware unit'.</p> <p>The ADC driver supports a maximum of 32 channel groups per EVADC hardware group. Hence, the data width is selected based on the maximum channel group ID possible across all hardware groups.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.11 Adc\_HwTriggerSignalType**
**Table 150 Specification for Adc\_HwTriggerSignalType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_HwTriggerSignalType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_HW_TRIG_RISING_EDGE	React on the rising edge of the hardware trigger signal
	1 - ADC_HW_TRIG_FALLING_EDGE	React on the falling edge of the hardware trigger signal
	2 - ADC_HW_TRIG_BOTH_EDGES	React on both edges of the hardware trigger signal
<b>Description</b>	<p>Defines the type for configuring on which edge of the hardware trigger signal the driver should react. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.12 Adc\_HwTriggerTimerType**
**Table 151 Specification for Adc\_HwTriggerTimerType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_HwTriggerTimerType
<b>Type</b>	uint16
<b>File</b>	Adc.h

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 151 (continued) Specification for Adc\_HwTriggerTimerType**

<b>Range</b>	0 - 1023	
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for reload value of the ADC module embedded timer. Data width is specified based on the range supported by the EVADC hardware trigger timer.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.13 Adc\_NotifyFnPtrType**
**Table 152 Specification for Adc\_NotifyFnPtrType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_NotifyFnPtrType
<b>Type</b>	Pointer to a function of type void Function_Name ( void )
<b>File</b>	Adc.h
<b>Description</b>	Defines the function pointer type for call back functions (on group conversion completion).
<b>Source</b>	IFX
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.2.14 Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType**
**Table 153 Specification for Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType	
<b>Type</b>	Enumeration	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED	Power state change executed.
	1 - ADC_NOT_INIT	ADC Module not initialized.
	2 - ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR	Wrong API call sequence.
	3 - ADC_HW_FAILURE	The hardware module has a failure which prevents it to enter the required power state or the read power state from hardware SFR corresponds to invalid range.
	4 - ADC_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPP	ADC Module does not support the requested power state.
	5 - ADC_TRANS_NOT_POSSIBLE	ADC Module cannot transition directly from the current power state to the requested power state or the hardware peripheral is still busy.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for result of the requests related to power state transitions.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 153 (continued) Specification for Adc\_PowerStateRequestResultType**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.2.15 Adc\_PowerStateType**
**Table 154 Specification for Adc\_PowerStateType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_PowerStateType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_FULL_POWER	Full Power
	1 - FAST_STANDBY_MODE	Fast standby mode
	2 - SLOW_STANDBY_MODE	Slow standby mode
	3 - ADC_OFF	Converter is off
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for power state currently active or set as target power state. To reduce memory usage the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.16 Adc\_PrescaleType**
**Table 155 Specification for Adc\_PrescaleType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_PrescaleType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	2 - 32	Range of values for prescaler
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for clock prescaler used for analog clock divider (DIVA). Data width is specified based on range supported by the hardware.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.17 Adc\_PriorityImplementationType**
**Table 156 Specification for Adc\_PriorityImplementationType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_PriorityImplementationType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_PRIORITY_NONE	Priority mechanism is not available

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 156 (continued) Specification for Adc\_PriorityImplementationType**

	1 - ADC_PRIORITY_HW	Hardware priority mechanism is available only
	2 - ADC_PRIORITY_HW_SW	Hardware and software priority mechanism is available
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the prioritization mechanism. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.18 Adc\_ResolutionType**
**Table 157 Specification for Adc\_ResolutionType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ResolutionType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	Unused
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for channel resolution in number of bits. Since this type is not used by the driver, smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.19 Adc\_ResultAlignmentType**
**Table 158 Specification for Adc\_ResultAlignmentType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ResultAlignmentType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_ALIGN_RIGHT	Results are right-aligned
	1 - ADC_ALIGN_LEFT	Results are left-aligned
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for alignment of ADC raw results in ADC result buffer (left/right alignment). To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.20 Adc\_SamplingTimeType**
**Table 159 Specification for Adc\_SamplingTimeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_SamplingTimeType
---------------	----------------------

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 159 (continued) Specification for Adc\_SamplingTimeType**

<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	--	Unused
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for sampling time during which the value is sampled, (in clock-cycles). Since this type is not used by the driver, smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.21 Adc\_StartupCalibStatusType**
**Table 160 Specification for Adc\_StartupCalibStatusType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_NOT_TRIGGERED	Startup Calibration not triggered
	1 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_ONGOING	Startup Calibration is ongoing
	2 - ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_OVER	Startup calibration over
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for startup calibration status of the ADC driver. Data width is specified based on range of calibration status supported by the hardware. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.22 Adc\_StatusType**
**Table 161 Specification for Adc\_StatusType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_StatusType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_IDLE	The conversion of the specified group has not been started
	1 - ADC_BUSY	The conversion of the specified group has been started and is still going on and so far no result is available.
	2 - ADC_COMPLETED	A conversion round (which is not the final one) of the specified group has been finished. At least a result is available for all channels of the group.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 161 (continued) Specification for Adc\_StatusType**

	3 - ADC_STREAM_COMPLETED	The result buffer is completely filled. For each channel of the selected group the number of samples to be acquired is available
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for reporting the current status of the conversion of requested channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.23 Adc\_StreamBufferModeType**
**Table 162 Specification for Adc\_StreamBufferModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_StreamBufferModeType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_LINEAR	The ADC Driver stops the conversion as soon as the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached).
	1 - ADC_STREAM_BUFFER_CIRCULAR	The ADC Driver continues the conversion even if the stream buffer is full (number of samples reached) by wrapping around the stream buffer itself.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the streaming access mode buffer type. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.24 Adc\_StreamNumSampleType**
**Table 163 Specification for Adc\_StreamNumSampleType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_StreamNumSampleType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - 255	
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the number of group conversions in streaming access mode.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.2.25 Adc\_SyncConvModeType**
**Table 164 Specification for Adc\_SyncConvModeType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_SyncConvModeType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_NONE	The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is none
	1 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_MASTER	The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is Master
	2 - ADC_SYNC_CONV_MODE_SLAVE	The Sync conversion mode of the specified group is Slave
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for Sync conversion mode of the ADC driver. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.26 Adc\_TriggerSourceType**
**Table 165 Specification for Adc\_TriggerSourceType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_TriggerSourceType	
<b>Type</b>	uint8	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0 - ADC_TRIGG_SRC_SW	Group is triggered by a software API call.
	1 - ADC_TRIGG_SRC_HW	Group is triggered by a hardware event.
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for configuring the trigger source for an ADC channel group. To reduce memory usage, the smallest data type supported by the TriCore is selected for type definition.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.2.27 Adc\_ValueGroupType**
**Table 166 Specification for Adc\_ValueGroupType**

<b>Syntax</b>	Adc_ValueGroupType	
<b>Type</b>	uint16	
<b>File</b>	Adc.h	
<b>Range</b>	0x0 - 0xFFF	
<b>Description</b>	Defines the type for reading the converted value of channel group (raw, without further scaling, alignment according to pre-compile switch ADC_RESULT_ALIGNMENT). Data width is specified based on maximum resolution supported by the EVADC hardware.	

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

## 1 Adc driver

**Table 166 (continued) Specification for Adc\_ValueGroupType**

<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

### 1.3.3 Functions - APIs

This section lists all the APIs of the ADC driver.

#### 1.3.3.1 Adc\_Init

**Table 167 Specification for Adc\_Init API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_Init (     const Adc_ConfigType * const ConfigPtr )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different CPU core	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	ConfigPtr	Pointer to configuration set.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API initializes the ADC hardware groups as per the configuration pointer passed and sets all the global variables to their initialized state.</p> <p>The SFRs of the configured ADC hardware unit are first reset to default values and then initialized as per the configuration. It also disables the notifications and hardware trigger capability. Groups are set to default ADC_IDLE state.</p> <p>This API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call initializes only the SFRs and global variables of the hardware groups used by the invoking core. The SFRs and global variables common to all cores are initialized by the MCAL's master core.</p> <p>The ADC initialization status is set at the end of the Initialization function execution.</p> <p><i>Note: If development error detection for the ADC module is enabled and if null pointer is passed as a parameter to the API by the master core or the slave core invokes the API with configuration pointer other than the one passed by the master core then the Adc_Init API reports the ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG error for the Autosar version 4.2.2 and the ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER error for the Autosar version 4.4.0.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_ALREADY_INITIALIZED, ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG, ADC_E_CLC_FAILURE, ADC_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT, ADC_E_CORE_NOT_CONFIGURED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 167 (continued) Specification for Adc\_Init API**

<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-
<b>User hints</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADC driver does not perform a NULL_PTR check on ConfigPtr, when DET is off.</li> <li>2. Starup calibration must be triggered by the user once the initialization from all cores is completed.</li> <li>3. Mcu_Init() and Port_Init() should be called before calling this API.</li> <li>4. Interrupts should be in a disabled before calling this API.</li> </ol>
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p> CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w),  CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_CLC(rw),  EVADC_EMUXSEL(w), EVADC_GLOB_CFG(w), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(w),  EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(w), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(w), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(w),  EVADC_GLOB_RCR(w), EVADC_GLOB_RES(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_GLOB_TF(w),  EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ANCFG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(w), EVADC_G_ARBPR(w),  EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEVNP0(w), EVADC_G_CEVNP1(w),  EVADC_G_CHCTR(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w),  EVADC_G_ICLASS(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w),  EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_REVNP0(w),  EVADC_G_REVNP1(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(rw), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_SYNCTR(w),  EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w),  GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw),  GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w),  SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), STM_TIM0(r) </p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.2 Adc\_DeInit**
**Table 168 Specification for Adc\_DeInit API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_DeInit (     void )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x01
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 168 (continued) Specification for Adc\_DeInit API**

<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different CPU core	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API resets all SFRs of the EVADC configured during initialization to their reset states including SFRs for enabling service requests. API must be invoked from all cores using the ADC driver, as each call resets only the SFRs and global variables of the hardware groups used by the calling core. The SFRs and global variables common to all cores are reset by the MCAL's master core.</p> <p>This API is only available when AdcDeInitApi is configured as TRUE.</p> <p><i>Note: SFRs of the hardware groups, not configured during Adc_Init, are not deinitialized by this API. The state of an ADC driver is set to UNINIT at the beginning of the deinitialization function.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcDeInitApi	
<b>User hints</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Resetting of the SRC register for various SRNs, should be handled by the OS/Application.</li> <li>2. The ADC module's environment must not call the function Adc_DeInit while any group is not in state ADC_IDLE.</li> </ol>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 168 (continued) Specification for Adc\_DeInit API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_CLC(w), EVADC_EMUXSEL(w), EVADC_GLOB_CFG(w), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(w), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(w), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(w), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(w), EVADC_GLOB_RCR(w), EVADC_GLOB_RES(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(w), EVADC_GLOB_TF(w), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ANCFG(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(w), EVADC_G_ARBPR(w), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEVNP0(w), EVADC_G_CEVNP1(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_ICLASS(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_REVNP0(w), EVADC_G_REVNP1(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(rw), EVADC_G_SEVNP(w), EVADC_G_SYNCTR(w), EVADC_G_TRCTR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICON0(rw), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.3 Adc\_SetupResultBuffer**
**Table 169 Specification for Adc\_SetupResultBuffer API**

<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType Adc_SetupResultBuffer ( const Adc_GroupType Group, const Adc_ValueGroupType * const DataBufferPtr ) 	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0c	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC channel group
	DataBufferPtr	Pointer to the start of result data buffer

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 169 (continued) Specification for Adc\_SetupResultBuffer API**

<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Result buffer pointer initialized correctly E_NOT_OK: Operation failed or development error occurred
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API sets up the start address of group specific result buffers, where the conversion results will be stored. The application has to ensure that the application buffer, where the DataBufferPtr points to, can hold all the conversion results of the specified group.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is not available when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING. In this scenario the start of the application result buffer is provided through the destination address of the DMA channel.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The environment of the ADC module shall ensure that the application buffer, whose address is passed as parameter in the Adc_SetupResultBuffer API, has the size large enough to hold all group channel conversion results and if streaming access is selected, it shall be large enough to hold these results multiple times as specified with streaming sample parameter.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation	
<b>User hints</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ADC module's environment must ensure that no group conversions are started without prior initialization of the according result buffer pointer to point to a valid result buffer.</li> <li>2. ADC Driver does not work as expected if NULL_PTR is passed via DataBufferPtr when DET is off.</li> </ol>	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.4 Adc\_EnableGroupNotification**
**Table 170 Specification for Adc\_EnableGroupNotification API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_EnableGroupNotification (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x07
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 170 (continued) Specification for Adc\_EnableGroupNotification API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different channel groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The API enables the notification mechanism for the requested ADC channel group. <i>Note: This API is only available when the AdcGrpNotifCapability parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcGrpNotifCapability	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.5 Adc\_DisableGroupNotification**
**Table 171 Specification for Adc\_DisableGroupNotification API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_DisableGroupNotification (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x08	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different channel groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 171 (continued) Specification for Adc\_DisableGroupNotification API**

<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The API disables the notification mechanism for the requested ADC channel group. <i>Note: This API is only available when the AdcGrpNotifCapability parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcGrpNotifCapability	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.6 Adc\_StartGroupConversion**
**Table 172 Specification for Adc\_StartGroupConversion API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_StartGroupConversion (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x02	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Asynchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The API starts the conversion of all the channels of the requested AdcChannel group. <i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 172 (continued) Specification for Adc\_StartGroupConversion API**

<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF, ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi
<b>User hints</b>	1. ADC Driver does not work as expected if wrong group is passed when DET is off 2. The ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_StartGroupConversion for groups configured with software trigger source only.
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.7 Adc\_StopGroupConversion**
**Table 173 Specification for Adc\_StopGroupConversion API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_StopGroupConversion (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x03

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 173 (continued) Specification for Adc\_StopGroupConversion API**

<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API stops the conversion of the requested ADC channel group. It also disables the group notification and sets the group to IDLE state.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcEnableStartStopGroupApi	
<b>User hints</b>	ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_StopGroupConversion for groups configured with trigger source software only.	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 173 (continued) Specification for Adc\_StopGroupConversion API**

<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.
------------------------	--

**1.3.3.8 Adc\_EnableHardwareTrigger**
**Table 174 Specification for Adc\_EnableHardwareTrigger API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x05	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The API enables the hardware trigger or gate for the requested ADC channel group. <i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT, ADC_E_BUSY, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF, ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcHwTriggerApi	
<b>User hints</b>	1. ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger for groups configured in hardware trigger mode only. 2. ADC module's environment must guarantee that no concurrent conversions take place on the same hardware unit (happening of different hardware triggers at the same time).	

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 174 (continued) Specification for Adc\_EnableHardwareTrigger API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.9 Adc\_DisableHardwareTrigger**
**Table 175 Specification for Adc\_DisableHardwareTrigger API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger (     const Adc_GroupType Group )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x06	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for channel groups executing on different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 175 (continued) Specification for Adc\_DisableHardwareTrigger API**

<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API stops the ongoing conversion and disables the hardware trigger for the requested ADC channel group. It also disables the group notification and sets the group to IDLE state.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcHwTriggerApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE, ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC, ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcHwTriggerApi	
<b>User hints</b>	ADC module's environment should call the function Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger for groups configured in hardware trigger mode only.	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)	
	<p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.3.10 Adc\_GetGroupStatus**
**Table 176 Specification for Adc\_GetGroupStatus API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> Adc_StatusType  Adc_GetGroupStatus (     const Adc_GroupType Group ) </pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x09	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different channel groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Adc_StatusType	Conversion status for the requested group.
<b>Description</b>	The API returns the status of the requested ADC channel group.	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.11 Adc\_ReadGroup**
**Table 177 Specification for Adc\_ReadGroup API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> Std_ReturnType  Adc_ReadGroup (     const Adc_GroupType Group,     Adc_ValueGroupType * const DataBufferPtr ) </pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x04	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 177 (continued) Specification for Adc\_ReadGroup API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different AdcChannel Groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC channel group.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	DataBufferPtr	ADC results of all channels of the selected group are stored in the data buffer addressed with the pointer.
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Results are available and written to the data buffer. E_NOT_OK: No results are available or development error occurred
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API reads the group conversion result of the last completed conversion round of the requested group and stores the channel conversion value starting from the DataBufferPtr address. The channel conversion results are stored in ascending channel order.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcReadGroupApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This API is not available when the AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcReadGroupApi	
<b>User hints</b>	ADC module's environment must ensure that a conversion has been completed for the requested group before requesting the conversion result.	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.12 Adc\_GetStreamLastPointer**
**Table 178 Specification for Adc\_GetStreamLastPointer API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Adc_StreamNumSampleType Adc_GetStreamLastPointer (     const Adc_GroupType Group,     Adc_ValueGroupType ** const PtrToSamplePtr )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0b
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 178 (continued) Specification for Adc\_GetStreamLastPointer API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different AdcChannel Groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	Group	Numeric ID of requested ADC Channel group.
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	PtrToSamplePtr	Pointer to result buffer pointer.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Adc_StreamNumSampleType	Number of valid samples per channel.
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API returns the number of valid samples per channel, stored in the result buffer. It also updates the PtrToSamplePtr with the address (within the group result buffer) of the latest result sample of the first channel. With the pointer and the return value, all valid group conversion results can be accessed.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is not available when AdcResultHandlingImplementation parameter is set to ADC_DMA_MODE_RESULT_HANDLING.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP, ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH, ADC_E_IDLE, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcResultHandlingImplementation	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.13 Adc\_GetCurrentPowerState**
**Table 179 Specification for Adc\_GetCurrentPowerState API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_GetCurrentPowerState (     Adc_PowerStateType * const CurrentPowerState,     Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x11
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 179 (continued) Specification for Adc\_GetCurrentPowerState API**

<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	CurrentPowerState Result	<p>The current power mode of the ADC HW Unit is returned in this parameter</p> <p>If the API returns E_OK: ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: Current power mode was returned.</p> <p>If the API returns E_NOT_OK: ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized. ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.</p>
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	<p>E_OK: Power mode could be provided</p> <p>E_NOT_OK: Power mode could not be provided</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API returns the current power state of the ADC hardware groups assigned to the calling core.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.14 Adc\_GetTargetPowerState**
**Table 180 Specification for Adc\_GetTargetPowerState API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_GetTargetPowerState (     Adc_PowerStateType * const TargetPowerState,     Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x12
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 180 (continued) Specification for Adc\_GetTargetPowerState API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	TargetPowerState Result	<p>The Target power mode of the ADC HW Unit is returned in this parameter</p> <p>If the API returns E_OK: ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: Target power mode was returned.</p> <p>If the API returns E_NOT_OK: ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized. ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.</p>
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	<p>E_OK: Power mode could be provided</p> <p>E_NOT_OK: Power mode could not be provided</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API returns the power state successfully prepared by the Adc_PrepPowerState API. If the power state is not prepared, then the current power state of hardware units assigned to the invoking core is returned.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.15 Adc\_PrepPowerState**
**Table 181 Specification for Adc\_PrepPowerState API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_PrepPowerState (     const Adc_PowerStateType PowerState,     Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x13

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 181 (continued) Specification for Adc\_PrepowerState API**

<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different CPU cores	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	PowerState	The target power state intended to be attained
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Result	<p>If the API returns E_OK:</p> <p>ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: ADC Module power state preparation was started.</p> <p>ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR: Current power state of all hardware units is same as the target power state</p> <p>If the API returns E_NOT_OK:</p> <p>ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized.</p> <p>ADC_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPP: ADC Module does not support the requested power state.</p> <p>ADC_HW_FAILURE: Current power state read from the SFR corresponds to invalid range.</p>
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	<p>E_OK: Preparation process started or Current power state of all the hardware units is same as the target power state</p> <p>E_NOT_OK: Service is rejected</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API starts the needed process for the ADC hardware units assigned to the invoking core to enter the target power state. If the current power state of the hardware units assigned to the invoking core is same as the target power state, then the API does not perform the intended action. The API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call prepares the power state only for the ADC hardware groups used by the calling core.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPPORTED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER, ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	



**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.3.16 Adc\_SetPowerState**
**Table 182 Specification for Adc\_SetPowerState API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>Std_ReturnType Adc_SetPowerState (     Adc_PowerStateRequestResultType * const Result )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x10	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different CPU cores	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	Result	<p>If the API returns E_OK: ADC_SERVICE_ACCEPTED: Power state change executed.</p> <p>If the API returns E_NOT_OK: ADC_NOT_INIT: ADC Module not initialized. ADC_SEQUENCE_ERROR: wrong API call sequence. ADC_TRANS_NOT_POSSIBLE: ADC channel groups are not in state IDLE or notifications enabled.</p>
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	<p>E_OK: Power Mode changed</p> <p>E_NOT_OK: Service is rejected</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API sets the already prepared power states for all the ADC hardware units assigned to the invoking core. The API must be invoked from all the cores using the ADC driver, as each call sets the power state only for the ADC hardware groups used by the calling core.</p> <p><i>Note: When the converter is set to 'full power mode', then the conversion is started immediately by the hardware after a request (no additional time delay). This is the default mode after modules initialization.</i></p> <p><i>Note: When the converter is set to 'Fast standby mode' or 'Slow standby mode' and no conversion is requested, then it saves power. When a conversion is triggered then the converter wakes up automatically, but it needs certain wake-up time before conversions can be performed. There is no power saving while the conversions are being performed during this mode. During this phase the driver reports the current power state as 'Fast standby mode' or 'Slow standby mode'.</i></p> <p><i>In this mode, when the conversion is no longer active, then the converter saves power and a new conversion request will trigger the wake-up cycle again (time delay for wake-up).</i></p> <p><i>Note: When the converter is set to 'off mode', it enters power saving mode and no further conversions are possible until a power mode transition is made explicitly to come out of 'off mode'.</i></p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcLowPowerStatesSupport parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 182 (continued) Specification for Adc\_SetPowerState API**

<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT, ADC_E_NOT_DISENGAGED, ADC_E_PERIPHERAL_NOT_PREPARED, ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcLowPowerStatesSupport
<b>User hints</b>	None
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(w) <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.3.17 Adc\_GetVersionInfo**
**Table 183 Specification for Adc\_GetVersionInfo API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_GetVersionInfo (     Std_VersionInfoType * const versioninfo )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x0a	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	versioninfo	Pointer to where to store the version information of the ADC driver.
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	The API returns the version information of the ADC driver. <i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcVersionInfoApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	AUTOSAR	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcVersionInfoApi	
<b>User hints</b>	-	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	-	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.3.18 Adc\_TriggerStartupCal**
**Table 184 Specification for Adc\_TriggerStartupCal API**

<b>Syntax</b>	Std_ReturnType Adc_TriggerStartupCal ( void )	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x31	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Non Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Start-up calibration is triggered E_NOT_OK: Start-up calibration is not triggered
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API triggers the start-up calibration. The API should be invoked only once. It can be invoked from any of the cores. However, before the API is invoked it should be ensured that initialization sequence of all the cores is over.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcStartupCalibApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcStartupCalibApi	
<b>User hints</b>	API should be triggered after the ADC initialization is completed in all the Cores.	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	EVADC_GLOBCFG(rw), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_RCR(w), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.3.19 Adc\_GetStartupCalStatus**
**Table 185 Specification for Adc\_GetStartupCalStatus API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> Adc_StartupCalibStatusType Adc_GetStartupCalStatus (     void ) </pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x30	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Adc_StartupCalibStatusType	ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_NOT_TRIGGERED: Startup Calibration not triggered or DET occurred ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_ONGOING: Startup Calibration is ongoing. ADC_STARTUP_CALIB_OVER: Startup calibration over
<b>Description</b>	The API returns the status of the start-up calibration for all the ADC hardware groups assigned to invoking core.  <i>Note: This API is available only when the AdcStartupCalibApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_UNINIT	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcStartupCalibApi	
<b>User hints</b>	None	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1.3.3.20 Adc\_InitCheck**
**Table 186 Specification for Adc\_InitCheck API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> Std_ReturnType Adc_InitCheck (     const Adc_ConfigType * const ConfigPtr ) </pre>
---------------	--

**(table continues...)**  
User Manual

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 186 (continued) Specification for Adc\_InitCheck API**

<b>Service ID</b>	0x32	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different CPU core	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	ConfigPtr	Pointer to ADC configuration Set
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	Std_ReturnType	E_OK: Initialization check passed E_NOT_OK: In Case of - Driver is not initialized - Global Variables or SFR is not set as expected - Invalid input parameter
<b>Description</b>	<p>The API checks whether the initialization was performed correctly or not. The check for correct initialization is only done in the context of the invoking core.</p> <p><i>Note: The API is available only when the AdcInitCheckApi parameter is configured as TRUE.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Init check should be performed in the following sequence:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Call Adc_Init from a core.</li> <li>2. Call Adc_InitCheck from the same core.</li> </ol>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	-	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcSafetyEnable,AdcInitCheckApi	
<b>User hints</b>	<p>The ADC module's environment must ensure that Adc_InitCheck should be performed in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Call Adc_Init from a core.</li> <li>2. Call Adc_InitCheck from the same core.</li> </ol>	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 186 (continued) Specification for Adc\_InitCheck API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_CORE_ID(r), EVADC_CLC(r), EVADC_EMUXSEL(r), EVADC_GLOB_CFG(r), EVADC_GLOB_BOUND(r), EVADC_GLOB_EFLAG(r), EVADC_GLOB_EVNP(r), EVADC_GLOB_ICLASS(r), EVADC_GLOB_RCR(r), EVADC_GLOB_RES(r), EVADC_GLOB_TE(r), EVADC_GLOB_TF(r), EVADC_G_ALIAS(r), EVADC_G_ANCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(r), EVADC_G_BOUND(r), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(r), EVADC_G_CEFCLAG(r), EVADC_G_CEVNP0(r), EVADC_G_CEVNP1(r), EVADC_G_CHCTR(r), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(r), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(r), EVADC_G_ICLASS(r), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(r), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(r), EVADC_G_Q_QSR(r), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(r), EVADC_G_RCR(r), EVADC_G_REFCLR(r), EVADC_G_REFLAG(r), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_REVNP0(r), EVADC_G_REVNP1(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(r), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_SEVNP(r), EVADC_G_SYNCTR(r), EVADC_G_TRCTR(r), EVADC_G_VFR(r), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CM1(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CN0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_CTRL(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_EN(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_MODE(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR0(r), GTM_ATOM_CH_SR1(r), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(r), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(r), SCU_EICR(r), SCU_IGCR(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.4 Notifications and Callbacks**

The ADC driver does not provide any notifications or callbacks.

**1.3.5 Scheduled functions**

The ADC driver does not provide any scheduled functions.

**1.3.6 Interrupt service routines**

This section lists all the interrupt handlers of the ADC driver.

**1.3.6.1 Adc\_ChEventInterruptHandler**
**Table 187 Specification for Adc\_ChEventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_ChEventInterruptHandler (     const uint32 KernelId )</pre>
<b>Service ID</b>	0x36
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info

(table continues...)

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 187 (continued) Specification for Adc\_ChEventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	KernelId	Hardware group ID
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>Handles the interrupts from a channel event for the passed ADC KernelId. Channel events are triggered when the conversion results are in range (as configured) for a limit checking group. Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.</p> <p><i>Note: This API is available only when AdcLimitCheckApi is configured as TRUE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcEnableLimitCheck	
<b>User hints</b>	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN3 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.	
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>	
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.	

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.6.2 Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler**
**Table 188 Specification for Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_RS0EventInterruptHandler (     const uint32 KernelId )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x33	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	KernelId	Hardware group ID
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>Handles the interrupts from Request Source 0 event for the passed ADC KernelId. Request Source 0 event is triggered when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one round of conversion.</p> <p>Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.</p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	-	
<b>User hints</b>	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN0 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.	

(table continues...)



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 188 (continued) Specification for Adc\_RS0EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.6.3 Adc\_RS1EventInterruptHandler**
**Table 189 Specification for Adc\_RS1EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_RS1EventInterruptHandler (     const uint32 KernelId )</pre>	
<b>Service ID</b>	0x34	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	KernelId	Hardware group ID
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 189 (continued) Specification for Adc\_RS1EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Description</b>	<p>Handles the interrupts from Request Source 1 event for the passed ADC KernelId. Request Source 1 event is triggered when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one round of conversion.</p> <p>Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.</p> <p><i>Note: This function is available only if the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is not equal to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i></p>
<b>Source</b>	IFX
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation
<b>User hints</b>	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN1 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.
<b>SFR accessed</b>	<p>CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)</p> <p><i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i></p>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

**1.3.6.4 Adc\_RS2EventInterruptHandler**
**Table 190 Specification for Adc\_RS2EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>void Adc_RS2EventInterruptHandler (     const uint32 KernelId )</pre>
---------------	--

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 190 (continued) Specification for Adc\_RS2EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>Service ID</b>	0x35	
<b>Sync/Async</b>	Synchronous	
<b>Safety Level</b>	Refer to the release notes for the safety related info	
<b>Re-entrancy</b>	Reentrant for different ADC hardware groups	
<b>Parameters (in)</b>	KernelId	Hardware group ID
<b>Parameters (out)</b>	-	-
<b>Parameters (in - out)</b>	-	-
<b>Return</b>	void	-
<b>Description</b>	<p>Handles the interrupts from Request Source 2 event for the passed ADC KernelId. Request Source 2 event is triggered when all channels of an AdcGroup installed on it, completes one round of conversion.</p> <p>Application will be notified if a notification is configured (in tresos) and enabled.</p> <p><i>Note: This function is available only if the AdcPriorityImplementation parameter is not equal to ADC_PRIORITY_NONE.</i></p>	
<b>Source</b>	IFX	
<b>Error handling</b>	ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE, ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY, ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL	
<b>Configuration dependencies</b>	AdcPriorityImplementation	
<b>User hints</b>	User must call this interrupt handler from the ISR of GxSRN2 of each kernel and pass the kernel ID as the parameter.	

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 190 (continued) Specification for Adc\_RS2EventInterruptHandler API**

<b>SFR accessed</b>	CPU_COMPAT(w), CPU_CORE_ID(r), CPU_SYSCON(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_CLASS_EN(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_ENTRY_LVAL(w), CPU_TPS_EXTIM_EXIT_LVAL(w), EVADC_GLOB_TE(rw), EVADC_G_ALIAS(w), EVADC_G_ARBCFG(r), EVADC_G_ARBPR(rw), EVADC_G_BOUND(w), EVADC_G_CEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_CHCTR(rw), EVADC_G_EMUXCS(w), EVADC_G_EMUXCTR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QCTRL(w), EVADC_G_Q_QINR(w), EVADC_G_Q_QMR(w), EVADC_G_Q_REQTM(w), EVADC_G_RCR(rw), EVADC_G_REFCLR(w), EVADC_G_RES(r), EVADC_G_SEFCLR(w), EVADC_G_SEFLAG(r), EVADC_G_VFR(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_ATOM_AGC_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_ATOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_CH_IRQ_NOTIFY(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC0_OUTEN_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_ENDIS_STAT(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_FUPD_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_GLB_CTRL(w), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_CTRL(rw), GTM_TOM_TGC1_OUTEN_STAT(w), SCU_CCUCON0(r), SCU_EICR(w), SCU_IGCR(w), SCU_OSCCON(r), SCU_SEICON0(rw), SCU_SYSPLLCON0(r), SCU_SYSPLLCON1(r), SRC_VADC_G_SR(w), STM_TIM0(r)  <i>Note : The list includes all the SFRs accessed in the context of the API. It lists the SFRs accessed by the driver and called interfaces from other drivers. During runtime, the SFRs accessed from this list may vary based on configuration and execution context.</i>
<b>Autosar Version</b>	Applicable for Autosar versions 4.2.2 and 4.4.0.

### 1.3.7 Callout

The driver does not support any callout functions.

### 1.3.8 Errors Handling

This section describes the various errors reported by the ADC driver.

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>ADC_E_UNINIT:</b> Error code is reported if initialization for the current core or the required cores has not been done before invoking the API.	AUTOSAR	0x0A	DET_SAFETY	0x0A	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_BUSY:</b> Error code is reported if the operation intended by the API cannot be executed because the requested AdcChannel group or hardware resources used by the AdcChannel group are currently busy.	AUTOSAR	0x0B	DET_SAFETY	0x0B	RUNTIME

**1 Adc driver**

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>ADC_E_IDLE:</b> Error code is reported if the operation intended by the API cannot be executed because the requested AdcChannel group is currently in the IDLE state.	AUTOSAR	0x0C	DET_SAFETY	0x0C	RUNTIME
<b>ADC_E_ALREADY_INITIALIZED:</b> Error code is reported if initialization is requested from a core, which is already in the initialized state.	AUTOSAR	0x0D	DET_SAFETY	0x0D	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_PARAM_CONFIG:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked with invalid configuration pointer.	AUTOSAR	0x0E	DET_SAFETY	NA	NA
<b>ADC_E_PARAM_POINTER:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked with null pointer as a parameter.  <i>Note: For applicability of this DET to Adc_Init API, refer the note in the description of the API.</i>	AUTOSAR	0x14	DET_SAFETY	0x14	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_PARAM_GROUP:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked with an invalid group ID.	AUTOSAR	0x15	DET_SAFETY	0x15	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_WRONG_CONV_MODE:</b> Error code is reported if the Adc_EnableHardwareTrigger or Adc_DisableHardwareTrigger API is called for a group with the conversion mode configured as continuous.	AUTOSAR	0x16	DET_SAFETY	0x16	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_WRONG_TRIGG_SRC:</b> Error code is reported if an AdcChannel group with trigger source as software is invoked through a hardware trigger API or an AdcChannel group with trigger source as hardware is invoked through a software trigger API.	AUTOSAR	0x17	DET_SAFETY	0x17	DET_SAFETY

**1 Adc driver**

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>ADC_E_NOTIF_CAPABILITY:</b> Error code is reported if enable or disable notification functions is invoked with an AdcChannel group whose configuration set has no notification or NULL_PTR configured as notification.	AUTOSAR	0x18	DET_SAFETY	0x18	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_BUFFER_UNINIT:</b> Error code is reported if a conversion start request is placed while the result buffer pointer is not initialized.	AUTOSAR	0x19	DET_SAFETY	0x19	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_NOT_DISENGAGED:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked while one or more AdcChannel group is not in IDLE state or has notification enabled.	AUTOSAR	0x1A	DET_SAFETY	0x1A	RUNTIME
<b>ADC_E_POWER_STATE_NOT_SUPPORTED:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked with an unsupported power state.	AUTOSAR	0x1B	DET_SAFETY	0x1B	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_PERIPHERAL_NOT_PREPARED:</b> Error code is reported if the ADC is not prepared for the target power state.	AUTOSAR	0x1D	DET_SAFETY	0x1D	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_CONVERTER_OFF:</b> Error code is reported if start conversion or enable hardware trigger is invoked while the converter is in OFF state.	IFX	0x30	DET_SAFETY	0x30	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_CORE_NOT_CONFIGURED:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked from a core which has no ADC hardware group allocated.	IFX	0x64	DET_SAFETY	0x64	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_CORE_GROUP_MISMATCH:</b> Error code is reported if the API is invoked for an ADC hardware group that is not configured to be used by the current core.	IFX	0x65	DET_SAFETY	0x65	DET_SAFETY

## 1 Adc driver

Error Name: Description	Source	Error ID (AS422)	Type (AS422)	Error ID (AS440)	Type (AS440)
<b>ADC_E_MASTER_CORE_UNINIT</b> : Error code is reported if a slave core initialization is invoked prior to initialization of the master core.	IFX	0x66	DET_SAFETY	0x66	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_SLAVE_CORE_INIT</b> : Error code is reported if de-initialization from master core is invoked while any of the slave cores is still in the initialized state.	IFX	0x67	DET_SAFETY	0x67	DET_SAFETY
<b>ADC_SE_CALIB_ONGOING</b> : Error code is reported if start conversion or enable hardware trigger is invoked while start-up calibration is ongoing.	IFX	0xC8	SAFETY	0xC8	SAFETY
<b>ADC_SE_INT_PLAUSIBILITY</b> : Error code is reported if an unintended interrupt is triggering the ISR.	IFX	0xC9	SAFETY	0xC9	SAFETY
<b>ADC_SE_POWER_STATE_INVALID</b> : Error code is reported if power state read from the hardware is invalid (not configured).	IFX	0xCA	SAFETY	0xCA	SAFETY
<b>ADC_SE_PARAM_KERNEL</b> : Error code is reported if the kernel ID passed is not configured or it is beyond the available range in the hardware.	IFX	0xCB	SAFETY	0xCB	SAFETY
<b>ADC_E_CLC_FAILURE</b> : Error code is reported when enabling of CLC (module clock) fails.	IFX	Assigned by DEM	Production Error	Assigned by DEM	Production Error
<b>ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE</b> : Error code is reported when an ongoing conversion cannot be stopped due to unknown hardware failure.	IFX	Assigned by DEM	Production Error	Assigned by DEM	Production Error

### 1.3.9 Deviations and limitations

This section describes the deviations and limitations of the ADC driver.

#### 1.3.9.1 Deviations

This section describes the deviations of the ADC driver.

**1 Adc driver**
**1.3.9.1.1 Software specification deviations**

This section describes the deviations from software specification.

**Table 191 Known deviations**

Reference	Deviation
Access of SRC registers	The ADC driver updates the SRC registers of EVADC (MODULE_SRC.VADC.G[x].SRy) to clear the pending interrupt requests. Refer to the Key architectural consideration section for information on how to update this shared resource simultaneously by the application and the MCAL driver.
Address and Data CRC in DMA mode	Since the Data CRC and Address CRC features of DMA are not used for ADC driver, the user shall ensure that, while using the DMA mode a plausibility check of the conversion result is performed either by redundancy or by other means.
Safety error for unintended service request	Refer to the section Reporting of unintended service requests.
For all requirements related to Production/Runtime errors	<p>Reporting of Production error: Dem_ReportErrorStatus is done through Mcal_Wrapper_Dem_ReportErrorStatus interface for AUTOSAR 4.2.2 and Dem_SetEventStatus is done through Mcal_Wrapper_Dem_SetEventStatus interface for AUTOSAR 4.4.0.</p> <p>Reporting of Runtime error: Det_ReportRuntimeError is done through Mcal_Wrapper_Det_ReportRuntimeError interface. This is applicable for only AUTOSAR 4.4.0.</p> <p>All production and runtime related datatypes and modified interfaces inclusion shall be done via Mcal_Wrapper.h</p>

**1.3.9.1.2 AMDC Violations**

The ADC driver does not have any AMDC violations.

**1.3.9.1.3 VSMD Violations**

This section describes the violations reported by the EB VSMD checker tool with respect to AUTOSAR.

**Table 192 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_06051\_ASR41**

Rule ID:	TpsEcuc_06051_ASR41
VSMD Node(s):	/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcChannel/AdcChannelId /AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcHwUnitId

**(table continues...)**



**1 Adc driver**
**Table 192 (continued) Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_06051\_ASR41**

Description:	The implementationConfigClass of an EcucParameterDef or EcucAbstractReferenceDef in VSMD shall be the same or higher (where PreCompile configuration class is considered to be the lowest and PostBuild the highest) as in StMD with respect to the selected subset defined by the actually implemented supportedConfigVariant.
Additional Information:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence, the implementationConfigClass of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is pre-compile instead of post-build.

**Table 193 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_08032**

Rule ID:	TpsEcuc_08032
VSMD Node(s):	/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/AdcChannel/AdcChannelId /AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/AdcHwUnitId
Description:	If the EcucModuleDef.postBuildVariantSupport is set to true and the postBuildVariantValue for an EcucParameterDef or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef in this EcucModuleDef in the StMD is set to true, the corresponding VSMD shall also set it to true.
Additional Information:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence, the postBuildVariantValue of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is set to false.

**Table 194 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_08033**

Rule ID:	TpsEcuc_08033
VSMD Node(s):	/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/AdcPrescale
Description:	If the EcucModuleDef.postBuildVariantSupport is set to true and the postBuildVariantMultiplicity for an EcucParameterDef or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef in this EcucModuleDef in the StMD is set to true, the corresponding VSMD shall also set it to true.
Additional Information:	The divider for generating analog frequency is mandatory for performing the conversions, hence both lower and upper multiplicity of AdcPrescale parameter is changed to 1.

**Table 195 Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_08038**

Rule ID:	TpsEcuc_08038
----------	---------------

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver**
**Table 195 (continued) Violations reported by VSMD checker tool for TpsEcuc\_08038**

VSMD Node(s):	/AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcChannel/AdcChannelId  /AURIX2G/EcucDefs/Adc/AdcConfigSet/AdcHwUnit/ AdcHwUnitId
Description:	If the valueConfigClass attribute for an EcucParameterDef or an EcucAbstractReferenceDef is defined in the StMD,valueConfigClass.configClass for each valueConfigClass.configVariant in the VSMD shall be the same or higher as in the StMDwith respect to the selected subset defined by the actually implemented supportedConfigVariant of the corresponding EcucModuleDef.
Additional Information:	The value assigned to AdcHwUnitId or AdcChannelId may change only at pre-compile time. Hence, the valueConfigClass.configClass of AdcHwUnitId and AdcChannelId is pre-compile instead of post-build.

**1.3.9.2 Limitations**

This section describes the limitations of the ADC driver.

**Table 196 Known limitations**

Reference	Limitation
Input Class for channels in synchronous conversion	The user must configure global input classes (for CHCTR.ICLSEL through the AdcInputClassSelection configuration parameter) for the master and slave channels so that the conversion properties and timings for the master and slave channels are the same. If the global input class is not used, the properties of the kernel-specific input classes used for the master and slave channels must be identical.
Order of conversion for groups with same priority in HW-SW priority mode	The order of conversion for group with same priority in the hardware-software priority is not first come first serve always. The order is determined by hardware arbiter runtime. Among the groups with the same priority the one installed on RS0 is always executed first followed by the one on RS1 and then RS2.
Input parameter to Adc_InitCheck() API is unused	Input parameter to Adc_InitCheck() API is unused, instead parameter used during Adc_Init() API is used for InitCheck evaluation.

**(table continues...)**

**1 Adc driver****Table 196** (continued) **Known limitations**

DEM: ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE	<p>The driver continues normal operation after reporting the Production error failure for ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE. The user is expected to increase the timeout in the configuration parameter AdcMaxChConvTimeCount to avoid the Production error failure.</p> <p>The scenario occurs when an AdcChannel Group is stopped and there are other pending channels in the groups in the queue and the timeout is not configured correctly.</p>
The diagnostic feature is not supported with the hardware Master/Slave feature	ADC Converter Diagnostic feature cannot be used with synchronous conversion of Master/Slave configuration across different ADC hardware Units. The alias feature configuration support is provided only at the group level.
The diagnostic feature is not supported with DMA feature	ADC Converter Diagnostic requires the usage of the ADC Hw Priority mechanism and the DMA feature is supported only when the ADC HW Priority is set to none. Therefore, ADC Converted Diagnostic feature cannot be used with DMA feature enabled.

## Revision history

## Revision history

**Table 197**      **Revision History**

Date	Version	Description
2023-06-16	5.0	Document is released.
2023-06-14	4.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- In section 1.1.4.1, DEM module has been removed and is replaced with Mcal_Wrapper module.</li> <li>- In section 1.1.4.1, Runtime information is removed from DET module.</li> <li>- DEM has been modified to Production error where applicable.</li> <li>- Updated Figure 1, DEM Module is removed and Mcal_Wrapper Module is added.</li> <li>- Updated section 1.1.3.1 to include Mcal_Wrapper.h and removed Dem.h.</li> <li>- Assumption of Use added for "InitCheck Sequence" and "ConfigPtr passed to InitCheck"</li> <li>- Updated the Description of AdcDemEventParameterRefs container.</li> <li>- E_NOT_OK Description updated for Adc_InitCheck API in section 1.3.3.20</li> <li>- ASIL Level has been updated to Safety level in Section 1.3.3 and 1.3.6</li> <li>- Updated the section 1.3.9.1.1: Software Specification Deviations for Autosar requirements.</li> <li>Updated Reference from "DEM header file" to "For all requirements related to Production/Runtime errors".</li> <li>Updated Description of "DEM header file" to add Mcal_Wrapper Module Information.</li> <li>- Limitation is added for Diagnostic feature is not supported with DMA feature</li> </ul>
2022-08-19	4.0	Document is released.
2022-08-16	3.1	Limitation is added for Diagnostic feature is not supported with the hardware Master/Slave feature
2021-11-08	3.0	Document is released.
2021-11-03	2.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Config variant attribute table information is removed and added this information in 'Configuration interfaces' section</li> <li>- Alias feature is added in section 'Key architectural considerations'.</li> </ul>
2020-11-10	2.0	Document is released.
2020-11-09	1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Redundant AoUs deleted.</li> <li>- SFR access information for APIs updated.</li> </ul>
2020-08-13	1.0	Document is released.
2020-08-12	0.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Initial Draft</li> <li>- The ADC driver chapter moved from MC-ISAR_TC3xx_UM_Basic to this document</li> <li>- EMUX feature related updates in Key architectural considerations and Configuration interfaces section</li> <li>- Diagnostic features related updates related updates in Key architectural considerations and Configuration interfaces section</li> <li>- VSMD Violations justification table</li> <li>- Deviation added for DEM Header file</li> <li>- Limitation added for ADC_E_CONV_STOP_TIME_FAILURE DEM</li> </ul>

## Trademarks

All referenced product or service names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Edition 2023-06-16**

**Published by**

**Infineon Technologies AG**  
**81726 Munich, Germany**

**© 2023 Infineon Technologies AG**  
**All Rights Reserved.**

**Do you have a question about any aspect of this document?**

**Email:** [erratum@infineon.com](mailto:erratum@infineon.com)

**Document reference**  
**IFX-ocr1484806431059**

## Important notice

The information given in this document shall in no event be regarded as a guarantee of conditions or characteristics ("Beschaffenhheitsgarantie").

With respect to any examples, hints or any typical values stated herein and/or any information regarding the application of the product, Infineon Technologies hereby disclaims any and all warranties and liabilities of any kind, including without limitation warranties of non-infringement of intellectual property rights of any third party.

In addition, any information given in this document is subject to customer's compliance with its obligations stated in this document and any applicable legal requirements, norms and standards concerning customer's products and any use of the product of Infineon Technologies in customer's applications.

The data contained in this document is exclusively intended for technically trained staff. It is the responsibility of customer's technical departments to evaluate the suitability of the product for the intended application and the completeness of the product information given in this document with respect to such application.

## Warnings

Due to technical requirements products may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies office.

Except as otherwise explicitly approved by Infineon Technologies in a written document signed by authorized representatives of Infineon Technologies, Infineon Technologies' products may not be used in any applications where a failure of the product or any consequences of the use thereof can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury.